

# WORLD-WIDE CRUISES

CANALS • RIVERS • OCEANS



*Life is more beautiful on the water...*





## FAMILYCLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST

- FREE CRUISE FOR CHILDREN UP TO 16 YEARS OLD<sup>(1)</sup>
- NEW CHOICE OF EXCURSIONS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR KIDS
- SINGLE CABIN SUPPLEMENT OFFERED

(1) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights).





# Go with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals and seas, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine and different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Southern Africa, Mekong, Russia, the Nile and the Ganges.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy crafting new itineraries on much sought after Cruise & Walk programs. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 55 strong fleet of river and canal vessels also includes an intimate-sized luxury ocean ship, "La Belle des Océans", offering you unforgettable cruises to the Canary Islands and the island of Corsica.

The local environments we sail in and through are hugely important to us and CroisiEurope has taken huge steps forward in terms of reducing our carbon footprint, our use of alternative fuels, reductions in single use plastics and our impact on both communities and nature.

We are lucky to sail through areas of outstanding natural beauty as well as countless towns and cities. Our interaction and positive effect on those areas is one of main priorities along with the safety and comfort of all of our customers.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope cruise.

*Bon voyage!*







# CONTENTS

**PAGES 14 TO 29**  
**FRENCH CANALS**

---

**PAGES 30 TO 67**  
**FRANCE**

---

**PAGES 68 TO 77**  
**TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES**

---

**PAGES 78 TO 113**  
**NORTHERN EUROPE**

---

**PAGES 114 TO 133**  
**CENTRAL EUROPE**

---

**PAGES 134 TO 159**  
**SOUTHERN EUROPE**

---





INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN  
CRUISES

NORTHERN  
EUROPE

CENTRAL  
EUROPE

SOUTHERN  
EUROPE

OCEAN  
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER  
CRUISES

THEMED  
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR

**PAGES 160 TO 179**  
**OCEAN CRUISES**

**PAGES 180 TO 203**  
**EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES**

**PAGES 204 TO 211**  
**THEMED CRUISES**

**PAGES 212 TO 217**  
**CRUISE 'N WALK**

**PAGES 218 TO 244**  
**CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR**

**PAGE 245 TO 248**  
**SALES CONTACTS**  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**



# Why CroisiEurope?



## EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

## A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 18 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

## EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir river to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.



# Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

## CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money.

Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Each member of our crew is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating optional excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member of La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs and Maîtres

Cuisiniers de France, and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)

## The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

### Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage. A traditional evening of entertainment with a "Titi Parisien" theme or an evening with songs and guitars that capture the spirit of La Camargue. Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by

a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. On the Volga, you can choose to take part in a tea drinking ceremony or Russian classes.

Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

### Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of diets (vegetarian) and dietary restrictions such as gluten-free, if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.  
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

## Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.



# Life on board & Cuisine



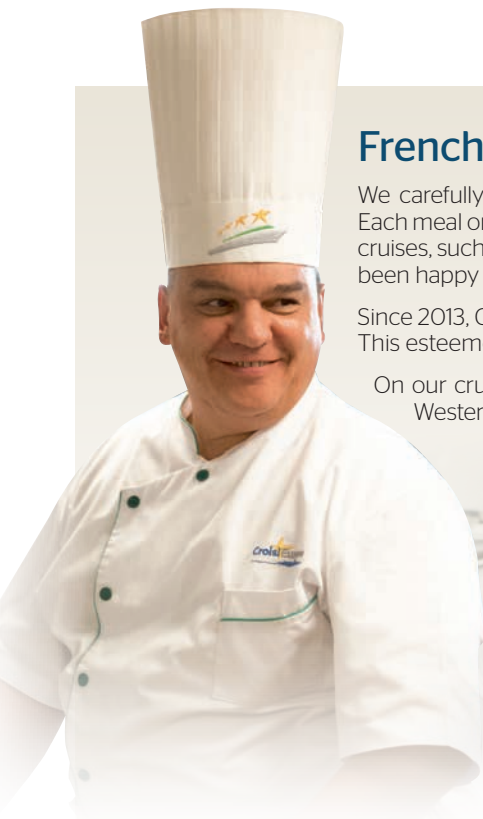


## French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the pure tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haeberlin and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the Maitres Cuisiniers de France. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.



CROISIEUROPE'S HEAD CHEF, ALAIN BOHN



## Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

Our fleet of Premium ships offer additional comfort providing more space in the cabins.

In order to satisfy the requests of our passengers, we now offer the choice between 3 categories of cabins:

Category A: premium location

Category B: intermediate location

Category C: standard location and cabin can be slightly smaller in size

This concerns all our ships except the canal barges, the ocean ship "La Belle des Océans" and the fleet of exotic river ships.



## Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

## Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. On board our 3-deck ships, the piano bar is the ideal place to enjoy a cocktail, choose a book from the library, listen to or play the piano.

The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise and sun loungers are available to enjoy this view. On some ships, a swimming pool or a jacuzzi are also at your disposal to relax.

## Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,300 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

## Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion\*.

## Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

\* Apart from our cruises on the Ganges and the Nile for which tips are already included.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.



# Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



## THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



Apart from our exotic river cruises and canal barge cruises for which excursions are already included (except certain optional excursions).

## Irresistible fun!

### OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY

#### “SAFARI” IN THE CAMARGUE

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

### UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

#### HELICOPTER TOURS!

##### OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

##### OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

### REGIONAL CULTURE

#### THE CITÉ DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine\*.

### ACTIVE TOURING

#### PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

### ENERGETIC

#### HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.



# Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

## FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

## APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

## MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Discover Corsica and its hidden treasures. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France. Seize the opportunity of a gentle cruise through 1,000 years of Russian history along the Volga and Neva Rivers, from Saint-Petersburg to Moscow.

## AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia. Autumn is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

## WINTER

We also offer special Christmas Markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land, and through the Canary Islands Archipelago.

## ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta. Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.



MS FRANCE

INTRODUCTION  
FRENCH CANALS  
FRANCE  
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES  
NORTHERN EUROPE  
CENTRAL EUROPE  
SOUTHERN EUROPE  
OCEAN CRUISES  
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES  
THEMED CRUISES  
CRUISE 'N WALK  
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

## AWARDS



## MEMBERS OF

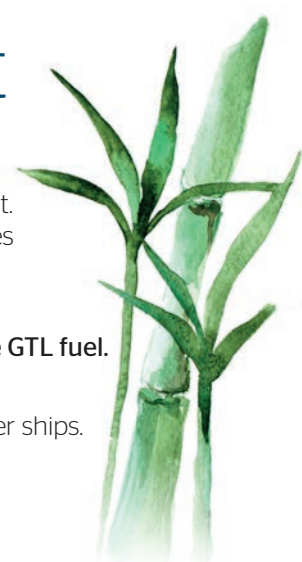








# Taking care of our environment



**CroisiEurope's longstanding environmental position** focuses on nature as our most valuable asset. We consider ourselves pioneers in our field, as our commitment to protecting the environment goes above and beyond our legal obligations. We are continually reflecting on how we can **expand our green efforts**.

After conclusive tests carried out on the Seine River with our partner AS Energy, **our ships now use GTL fuel**. Gas-to-Liquid fuels combust more uniformly and result in lower emissions.

This **transformation has already been set up** on the Seine and will soon be introduced on our other ships. Here are other environmental initiatives we would like to share with you:



- Installation of **water-saving devices** on our ships that reduce freshwater consumption by 35% and, as a consequence, the amount of wastewater produced.
- Installation of **wastewater evacuation systems** on our entire fleet that are emptied into wastewater treatment facilities or urban sewer systems during ports of call.
- **Installation of a wastewater recipient** connected directly to the city sewer system at the CroisiEurope dock.



- All of our ship engines (**Green Ship Label**) respect the strictest European standards against pollution to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The latest onboard technology helps **limit fuel consumption** when cruising.
- We have insulated the ventilation in our engine rooms to **reduce noise pollution**.



- For the **replacement of bath towels**, we are trying to raise our passengers' awareness using written messages and announcements.
- CroisiEurope follows the criteria outlined by **Imprim'Vert** in regards to **environmentally friendly printing**. All of the documents printed at our company is done so with **vegetable-based inks on unbleached paper**.



- At ports, we systematically connect to **power supply terminals** (Powerlock connectors) whenever possible, and for our own docks, we are investing in these newer installations. In addition, most of our ships are equipped with **energy-efficient electrical devices**.
- In winter, our ships are moored at river **ports with electrical terminals** that power the vessels, which helps reduce noise and pollution.
- In Paris, we are providing excursions on **electric buses** that are quieter and pollute less, to everyone's advantage.



- All of our **waste is sorted and compacted** on board before being **recycled**.
- **Used engine oil is collected and transformed** by onshore specialists.
- We use **biodegradable and environmentally friendly cleaning products**.
- **Exterior paints contain no pollutants**.
- Plastic straws and cups have been replaced by **biodegradable paper**.



- Our company is affiliated with **E2F, Entreprises Fluviales de France** which brings together players in our sector to orchestrate collective actions regarding the immense challenges that lie ahead.

## OUR PARTNERS:



Find the details on [www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)



# The CroisiEurope fleet



Our fleet is equipped with the latest technologies and developments in terms of comfort and displays a neat design and functional cabins. Accommodating between 16 and 197 passengers, the Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



**BUREAU VERITAS** Certified ships  
Bureau Veritas<sup>(6)</sup>



## FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2017	–
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Champagne / Alsace	11	2014	✓
MS DANIELE	Premium	Burgundy	11	2016	✓
MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Loire	11	2016	✓

## SEAS & OCEANS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017
MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(3)</sup>	103 m	65	✓	1990/2014

## SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	–	2002/2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

## GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2013

## RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	–	2001/2011

## LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESS	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	80 m	48	✓	2015

## PÔ

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	2000/2017

## GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016

## DOURO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2018
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

## RHINE & DANUBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARDO DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000 / 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	—	2000 / 2010
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	1995/2011

## ELBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	102 m	42	✓	2018

## LAKE KARIBA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	2020 <b>NEW</b>

## MEKONG

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
RV TOUM TIOU	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

## VOLGA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV KRONSHADT <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Standard	4-deck ship	125 m	116	1979/2018

## INDIA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV GANGES VOYAGER <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

## EGYPT

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	50	1998/2018

(1) French balconies available on upper deck and/or middle deck.  
 (2) Private balconies available on upper deck.  
 (3) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6.

(4) Two cabins available with private balconies.  
 (5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.  
 (6) Except for boats in Russia, India, Egypt and RV Indochine in Cambodia / Vietnam.

Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss these options with your travel agent or cruise specialist.



# FRENCH CANALS

A canal barge cruise is the ideal way to combine comfort and travelling. The calm found on the silent waters is what makes these cruises on French canals so unique. These intimate itineraries cross the most beautiful regions in France and put you at the heart of our abundant countryside dotted with picturesque villages.

Some passengers will enjoy walking along the way, freely exploring the historical areas and monuments. Others will adore jumping on the bikes available on board to follow the bike paths that stretch for hundreds and hundreds of miles along the canals.

Each of the regions will reveal its secrets and appeal during our daily navigation and excursions.











## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover France's hidden treasures
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board

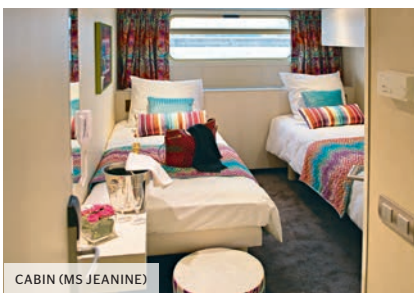




**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## OUR CANAL BARGES

- MS Anne-Marie
- MS Danièle
- MS Déborah
- MS Jeanine
- MS Madeleine
- MS Raymonde



CABIN (MS JEANINE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ANNE-MARIE)



RESTAURANT (MS RAYMONDE)





BRIARE AQUEDUCT

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE**  
 REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

## DAY 1 | Paris • BRIARE

Transfer from Paris to Briare  
 Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | BRIARE • LERE

Excursion proposed:  
 • Visit of Briare and the Deux Marines museum  
 Cruise towards Lere

## DAY 3 | LERE • MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

Excursion proposed:  
 • Guided tour of Sancerre and its Fief Tower  
 followed by a visit to a goat farm  
 Cruise towards Menetreol-sous-Sancerre

## DAY 4 | MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE HERRY

Excursion proposed:  
 • Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire  
 Cruise towards Herry

## DAY 5 | HERRY • MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY

Excursion proposed:  
 • Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire and an authentic farm  
 Cruise towards Marseilles-Les-Aubigny  
 Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY • NEVERS

Excursions proposed:  
 • Visit to the Fontmorigny Abbey  
 • Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier and its floral garden  
 Cruise towards Nevers  
 Excursion proposed:  
 • Romantic tour of Nevers with lanterns

## DAY 7 | NEVERS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
 Transfer from Nevers to Paris

See excursion details on page 29.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. NVB\_AIPP.

## Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary: the Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
- Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

### EXCURSIONS:

- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism centre
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

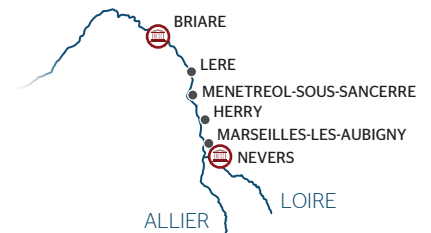
 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*La Charité-sur-Loire*





CHÂTEAU DE FONTAINEBLEAU

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE PARIS REGION**  
REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Paris, Medieval France, and romance at Fontainebleau

## From Paris to Sens

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

### DAY 2 | PARIS • EVRY

Cruise towards Evry  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte

### DAY 3 | EVRY • MELUN

Cruise towards Melun  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to Barbizon village

### DAY 4 | MELUN • MORET-SUR-LOING

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Château de Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens, followed by a visit of the cosmopolitan town of Fontainebleau  
Cruise towards Moret-sur-Loing

### DAY 5 | MORET-SUR-LOING • MONTEREAU-FAULT-YONNE

Cruise towards Montereau-Fault-Yonne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Provins and its exceptional heritage, followed by a tasting of a renowned specialty

### DAY 6 | MONTEREAU-FAULT-YONNE • SENS

Cruise towards Sens  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Sens, its cathedral and covered market  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | SENS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer from Sens to Paris

See excursion details on page 28.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. SNP\_AIPP.

## Cruise highlights

A magnificent journey including quaint ports of call, historical cities and excellent local cuisine

### EXCURSIONS:

- Vaux-le-Vicomte, a 17th-century masterpiece
- The village of Barbizon
- Château de Fontainebleau and its splendid gardens, one of the most beautifully decorated and furnished in France
- Medieval Provins
- Peaceful Sens, its cathedral and covered marketplace

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





CHAMPAGNE REGION

## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Paris and the Champagne Region From Epernay to Paris

### DAY 1 | Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | EPERNAY • DORMANS

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral  
Cruise towards Dormans

### DAY 3 | DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

Excursions proposed:  
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route  
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting  
Cruise towards Château-Thierry

### DAY 4 | CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 5 | SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX MEAUX • LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

### DAY 6 | LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 28.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PCE\_AIPP.

<sup>(1)</sup> In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCURSIONS:**

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show<sup>(1)</sup>
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital

---

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

---

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

---

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

---

 FREE Wi-Fi


---

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

---

 JACUZZI

---

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Reims





SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE**  
REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France From Arles to Sète

### DAY 1 | ARLES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ARLES • GALLICIAN

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil production domain  
Cruise towards Gallician

### DAY 3 | GALLICIAN • AIGUES-MORTES

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Camargue  
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

### DAY 4 | AIGUES-MORTES • PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes  
• Visit of the Salins du Midi salt marshes and the Salt Museum in Aigues-Mortes  
Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots

### DAY 5 | PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SÈTE<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour  
• Tasting of local products  
Cruise towards Sète

### DAY 6 | SÈTE<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Etang De Thau Museum and commented tasting of shellfish  
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | SÈTE • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on page 29.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SVA\_AIPP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.

## Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

### EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*The Camargue*



SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

## Cruise highlights

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

### EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route  
REF. DBC\_AIPP / BDJ\_AIPP
- The charming village of Petit-Ouges
- The monuments of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site

### REF. SLD\_AIPP / DSL\_AIPP

- The Cirque du Bout du Monde and the Mont de Sène
- Wine tasting session in Santenay
- Chalon-sur-Saône, town of art and history
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne, the capital of seafarers



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC\_AIPP / BDJ\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## Burgundy and the Doubs valley From Dijon to Besançon

#### DAY 1 | DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | DIJON • PETIT-OUGES

Excursions proposed:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 3 | PETIT-OUGES • SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon

Possibility to ride along the canal banks<sup>(2)</sup>

#### DAY 4 | SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)

Cruise towards Dole

#### DAY 5 | DOLE • RANCHOT

Excursion proposed:

- Trail of the "Chat Perché"

Cruise towards Ranchot

#### DAY 6 | RANCHOT • BESANÇON

Cruise towards Besançon

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)

Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | BESANÇON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

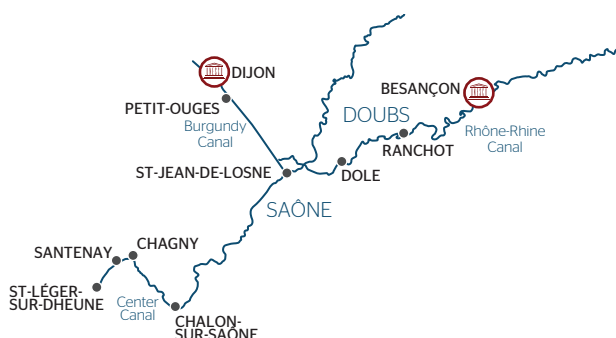
See excursion details on page 27.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BDJ\_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.

(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. SLD\_AIPP / DSL\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## The Burgundy winelands From Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune to Dijon

#### DAY 1 | Dijon • SAINT-LÉGER-SUR-DHEUNE

Transfer by coach from Dijon to Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | SAINT-LÉGER-SUR-DHEUNE • SANTENAY • CHAGNY

Excursions proposed:

- Walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, a Natura 2000 natural site
- Walk to the centre of Santenay and wine tasting

#### DAY 3 | CHAGNY • CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

Excursion proposed:

- Walking tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and wine tasting

#### DAY 4 | CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE • SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Cruise towards Saint-Jean-de-Losne

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie

#### DAY 5 | SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • PETIT-OUGES

Day spent cruising towards Petit-Ouges, arriving late in the afternoon

Possibility to ride along the canal banks<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 6 | PETIT-OUGES • DIJON

Cruise towards Dijon

Excursion proposed:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | DIJON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 27.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. DSL\_AIPP.

(1) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.





DIJON

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY**  
REF. BCM\_AIPP / MBC\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## The Valley of the Doubs From Besançon to Montbéliard

### DAY 1 | BESANÇON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BESANÇON • DELUZ

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Vauban Citadel in Besançon  
• Walking paths around Deluz<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | DELUZ • BAUMES-LES-DAMES

Cruise towards Baumes-les-Dames  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Baumes-les-Dames

### DAY 4 | BAUMES-LES-DAMES • CLERVAL

Cruise towards Clerval  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the walking path to the Reposoir Chapel<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 5 | CLERVAL • L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS

Cruise towards l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs at our own pace

### DAY 6 | L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS • MONTBELIARD

Cruise towards Montbéliard  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the historic heart of Montbéliard  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | MONTBELIARD

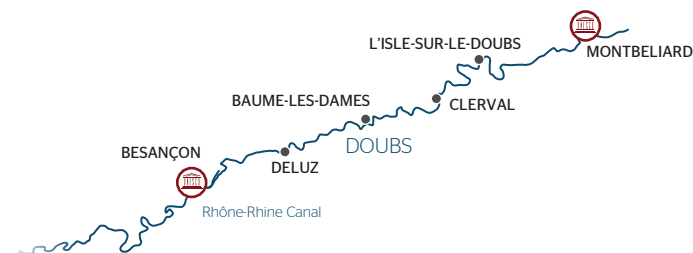
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 27.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itineraries.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruises, Ref. MBC\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP.

(1) The walks along recognised walking paths are not guided and on a voluntary basis only.



## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS:

REF. BCM\_AIPP / MBC\_AIPP

- The Vauban Citadel in Besançon
- Baumes-les-Dames & its abbey
- Montbéliard and its historic centre
- Walking trails<sup>(1)</sup>: Clerval and the path to the Reposoir Chapel, Deluz and the Pelouse Sèche (Dry Grassland)
- Tastings of local specialties

REF. DPS\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP

- The Burgundy Grands Crus wine route
- Gray and its hidden treasures
- The medieval Château at Champlitte, Museum of Popular Art and Traditions

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED


 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY**  
REF. DPS\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## The Burgundy Canal and the Petite Saône From Dijon to Port-sur-Saône

### DAY 1 | DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DIJON • LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Dijon  
Cruise towards Longecourt-en-Plaine

### DAY 3 | LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE • AUXONNE

Excursion proposed:  
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route  
Cruise towards Auxonne

### DAY 4 | AUXONNE • GRAY

Day spent cruising towards Gray

### DAY 5 | GRAY • RAY-SUR-SAÔNE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Gray and tasting of local specialties  
Cruise towards Ray-sur-Saône

### DAY 6 | RAY-SUR-SAÔNE • PORT-SUR-SAÔNE

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the medieval castle in Champlitte  
Cruise towards Port-sur-Saône  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | PORT-SUR-SAÔNE • Dijon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer by coach to Dijon

See excursion details on page 27.





## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine From Strasbourg to Lagarde

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM

Cruise towards Waltenheim

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Maison du Kochersberg museum and the Villa Meteor
- Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local specialty: "tarte flambée"

### DAY 3 | WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

Cruise towards Saverne

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

### DAY 4 | SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Saverne
- Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

### DAY 5 | LUTZELBOURG • Arzviller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE

Excursion proposed:

- Passage through the Arzviller inclined plane and visit of the cristal glassworks
- Cruise towards Xouaxange

### DAY 6 | XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE

Cruise towards Lagarde

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will take us along the Chagall Route
- Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 26.

## Cruise highlights

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzviller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

### EXCURSIONS:

- Maison du Kochersberg museum and Villa Meteor
- The Haut-barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



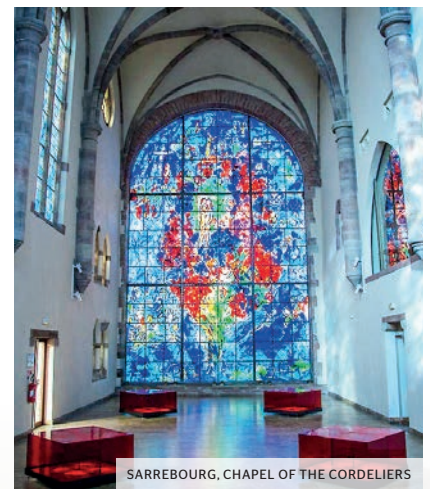
BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



SARREBOURG, CHAPEL OF THE CORDELIERS



*View of Lutzelbourg*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. XOS\_AIPP.





SANTONS

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

**5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE**

REF. NAF / FAN (opposite direction)

# Christmas traditions of Provence

**DAY 1 | AVIGNON • AIGUES-MORTES**

Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues-Mortes  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
"Christmas traditions"-themed evening

**DAY 2 | AIGUES-MORTES • ARLES**

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Aigues-Mortes  
Cruise towards Arles  
Christmas-themed evening

**DAY 3 | ARLES • TARASCON**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou  
• Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles  
Cruise towards Tarascon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the candle factory<sup>(1)</sup>  
"Christmas Carols"-themed evening

**DAY 4 | TARASCON • AVIGNON**

Cruise towards Avignon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
Gala dinner

**DAY 5 | AVIGNON**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 29.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCURSIONS:**

REF. NAF / FAN

- Aigues-Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace

REF. PMN\_P1PP

- Christmas bakeries and cookies at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas markets in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg<sup>(1)</sup>

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE Wi-Fi

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

**4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE**

REF. PMN\_P1PP

# Christmas markets in Alsace

**DAY 1 | STRASBOURG**

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Free evening

**DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • Sélestat • The Wine Route • Obernai**

Cruise through Strasbourg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas markets and the Alsatian House of Bread  
Lunch along the Wine Route  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Obernai

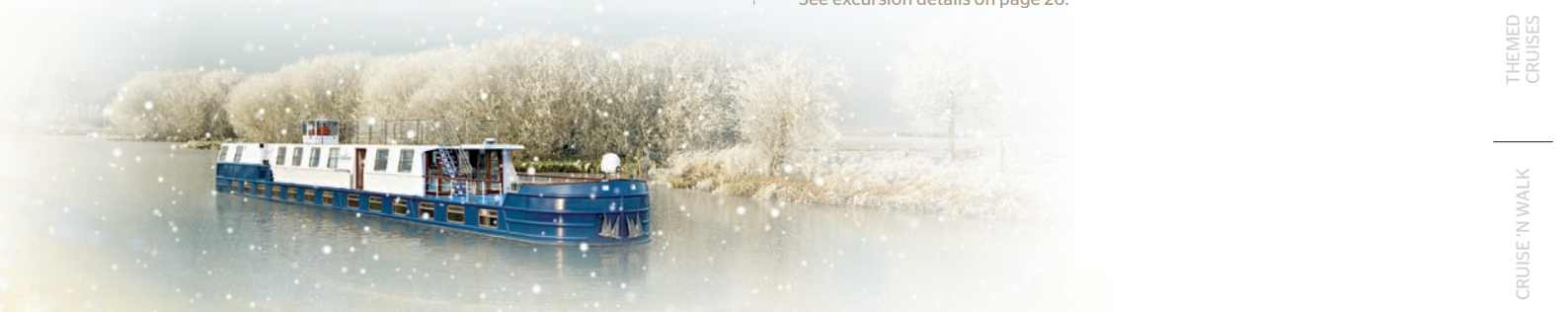
**DAY 3 | STRASBOURG**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Hospices de Strasbourg<sup>(2)</sup> and wine tasting  
• Guided tour of Strasbourg  
Free time to discover the Christmas markets  
Gala dinner

**DAY 4 | STRASBOURG**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 26.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. FAN. Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

(1) The candle factory, closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

(2) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the program will be reversed.



# Our excursions - French Canals

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### Alsace

#### BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### HAUT-BARR CASTLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14<sup>th</sup> century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### KOCHERSBERG REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Waltenheim-sur-Zorn for Truchtersheim. We'll travel through the lush green hills and expansive fields in the Kochersberg Region and quaint villages lined with half-timbered houses before reaching Truchtersheim. We'll tour the Maison du Kochersberg museum, which highlights the local heritage and traditions. The museum displays a wide range of objects from antique to modern in its exhibits. Our next stop will be Hochfelden and the Villa Meteor. This is a great experience for beer lovers and connoisseurs. Discover the history of the Meteor family and their brewery from 1640 to the present. Learn about beer making and enjoy a tasting of their famous products\*.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### SARREBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### SAVERNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12<sup>th</sup> century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_PIPP.

#### STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_PIPP.

#### WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting\*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_PIPP.



Strasbourg

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# Burgundy

## BESANÇON AND ITS CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to the Besançon Citadel, one of Vauban's great masterpieces. You will learn about the history of this exceptional defensive site in the company of your guide, from its construction through to the present day. It is today listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. After the visit, you will have free time to walk around in the citadel.

CRUISE REF. BCM\_AIPP / MBC\_AIPP.

## BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12<sup>th</sup> century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines\*.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP / DPS\_AIPP / DSL\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP / SLD\_AIPP.

## CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Discovery tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and the old town with its half-timbered houses, the restored facade of St Vincent's cathedral and fine classical mansions dating from the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. Our visit will continue downtown with a tasting session\* of some of the wines from the Chalon-sur-Saône Region.

CRUISE REF. DSL\_AIPP / SLD\_AIPP.

## CHAMPLITTE CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the medieval castle of Champlitte, which has been a listed historical monument since 1909. The castle was a stronghold first and a home second, and was a seat of power located at the boundary of both the Duchy and the County of Burgundy. You will be able to admire the architecture of the castle and understand its history through your guided visit. Flemish influences are in great evidence but nonetheless, the décor is much more provincial in style. You will also visit the Museum of Popular Arts and Traditions, an ethnological museum located in the castle, where the wealth of exhibits give a glimpse into life at the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. DPS\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP.

## DIJON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Dijon, the historic capital of Burgundy. The historic centre is packed with many ancient houses, including some beautifully decorated townhouses (built by wealthy medieval burghers) and Parliamentary buildings, and occupies several hectares of what is known as a Protected Area (to preserve Dijon's ancient monuments and buildings for posterity).

CRUISE REF. DPS\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP.

## DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

## GRAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the delightful town of Gray on our guided tour. During your visit, you'll discover gorgeous monuments such as the Town Hall, a listed historic building and one of the most beautiful Renaissance edifices in Franche-Comté that was built between 1567 and 1572. You'll also be able to marvel at the Gothic-style Notre Dame Basilica, whose façade was only completed in 1863, as well as the Hotel-Dieu built between 1716 and 1747 under the orders of Louis XIV. Don't miss its three sculptures representing the theological virtues of Faith, Hope and Charity. Afterwards, enjoy a tasting of local products on board.

CRUISE REF. DPS\_AIPP / PJJ\_AIPP.

## PETIT-OUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7<sup>th</sup> century will surprise you.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

## SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP / DSL\_AIPP / SLD\_AIPP.

## THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

## WALK TO THE CIRQUE DU BOUT DU MONDE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off on foot from Nolay for a walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, part of Natura 2000 sites - a European network of nature protection areas, to admire the imposing chalk cliffs carved out by the river Cozanne which create a cirque where a 25-metre high waterfall was formed. Our coach will then take us to Mont de Sène (Mountain of the Three Crosses), an ancient Celtic religious site offering wonderful views of the surrounding landscape.

CRUISE REF. DSL\_AIPP / SLD\_AIPP.

## WINE TASTING IN SANTENAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Set off from the ship in the company of your purser for the centre of Santenay, a charming little wine-producing village with a priceless historic heritage where a local wine producer will greet you. You will learn more about the wine making process and enjoy a tasting\* of 3 wines.

CRUISE REF. DSL\_AIPP / SLD\_AIPP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# Champagne

## ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting\*, of course.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## DELUZ

(unguided tour)

Discover the footpaths through this village at your own pace. You'll be able to visit the Natura 2000 "dry grassland" and admire its variety of wild orchids, take in the view from the Lorient Castle and discover the charming Montoille Chapel.

CRUISE REF. BCM\_AIPP.

## BAUME-LES-DAMES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off on foot in the company of one of the town's guides. You'll discover the charming local houses dating from the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries, followed by the main religious buildings in the town such as the Chapel of the Holy Sepulchre (exteriors only) and St Martin's Church (exteriors only). Next you will visit the famous Abbey of Baume les Dames. Founded in the 5<sup>th</sup> century by St Germain, the abbey welcomed and housed nuns from illustrious families, including Odile, the blind daughter of Duke Etichon (Adalric) of Alsace, who had her sight restored here during her baptism. The visit ends with a tasting of local products featuring charcuterie and cheeses.

CRUISE REF. BCM\_AIPP / MBC\_AIPP.

## MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

**In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.**

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## MONTBELIARD

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour through the historic heart of the town, a former Württemberg principality. You will travel back in time through four centuries of royal destiny, along streets filled with charm and fantasy. You will discover some fine Renaissance houses, the beautiful Temple of Saint Martin - the oldest Lutheran church in France - as well as the stone covered market.

CRUISE REF. BCM\_AIPP / MBC\_AIPP.

## CLERVAL

(unguided tour)

Discover the walking path of the Reposoir Chapel at your own pace. Visit the heart of Clerval, and stroll through this once-fortified village centre and along streets lined with 16<sup>th</sup>-century houses, towers and arches. Travel along the old Route de Bâle and cross a lovely wooded area bringing you to a remarkable panoramic view of the village and valley.

CRUISE REF. BCM\_AIPP.

## REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.



*Reims, Place Royale*

# Paris and its region

## BARBIZON

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Barbizon, tucked along the western corner of the forest of Fontainebleau. This charming village found fame in the 19<sup>th</sup> century through the works of art created by landscape painters who were members of the Barbizon School art movement. A stroll through the lush forest renders a snapshot of the rocky chaos painted by Jean-Baptiste-Camille Corot and the old oak forests where Simon Mathurin Lantara raised his cows. In the centre of the village, we'll stop by the Auberge Ganne, a period museum that recreates the atmosphere of the time the artists were in residence.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## FONTAINEBLEAU

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Fontainebleau with its historic château, gorgeous town squares, lavish theatre, and magnificent church. This tour reveals the secrets and anecdotes of times gone by. We'll then visit the castle and its vast estate which was the residence of every French monarch for almost eight centuries. Some of the monarchs that lived in the castle include Louis XV, Louis XVI, Napoleon I, Napoleon III, William I and Maximilian II of Bavaria. The gardens themselves are a work of art that evokes that glory of royal France.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways — pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## PROVINS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Provins, once the former seat for the powerful Counts of Champagne. Our guided tour will bring you to the top sites in the town, including the imposing 12<sup>th</sup> century fortified walls, the Cesar Tower on its rocky outcrop, the old Grange aux Dimes market dating back to the 1200s, half-timbered homes, and the Saint-Quiriace collegiate church. We'll wrap up our excursion with a tasty bite of one of the local specialties, delicious rose honey!

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## SENS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Sens to get a feel for its remarkable history as told through its medieval and Renaissance-style architecture. Archbishop of Canterbury Thomas Becket, the "meddlesome priest" who was a thorn in English King Henry's side in the 12<sup>th</sup> century, spent his exile here. Each step through the city feels like a walk through the yesteryears. The cathedral itself is outstanding for many reasons, the biggest being its stained glass windows that recount Becket's life. The museum next to the cathedral holds an important collection of relics, ornaments, and religious art. The exquisite market hall is right across the street from the cathedral. We'll enjoy a tasting of local products at the end of our tour.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## VAUX-LE-VICOMTE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today. To achieve this dream, he brought together architect Louis Le Vau, painter Charles Le Brun, and landscaper André Le Notre. The result is an unparalleled work of harmony and beauty.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# Provence

## AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

## AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provençal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santonniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises ref. FAN, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

## ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and in the afternoons.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

## CANDLEMAKER IN TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your tour guide will meet up with you at the ship and escort you to visit a candle maker in Tarascon. Learn how candles have been made throughout the past century in this fascinating workshop.

The candle factory is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

## DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## ÉTANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Étang de Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Étang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only). Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting\* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

# Upper Loire

## BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP.

## FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB\_AIPP.

## NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism centre. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# FRANCE







## THE LOIRE VALLEY

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 32

## THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 38

## THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 50

## THE RHÔNE & SAÔNE VALLEYS

PAGE 56







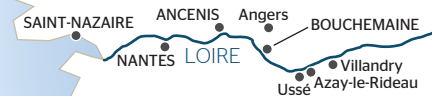
# The Loire Valley

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

The Loire river was one of the main French waterways with very active canal transport operations from the 17<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

CroisiEurope has revived paddle riverboats on the Loire, the longest river in the country, to visit the exceptional sites found along its route.

The Loire is the perfect destination for a vacation through a region rich in culture and bursting with the French *art de vivre* that began along this royal river.



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- A royal river recounting the history of France through the Renaissance beauty of the Loire châteaux
- Included: a full-day excursion to the châteaux of the Loire Valley: Château d’Ussé, Château d’Azay-le-Rideau, and the gardens at the Château de Villandry

## OUR SHIP ON THE LOIRE

**CATEGORY: PREMIUM**

- MS Loire Princesse



CABIN



RESTAURANT



LOUNGE / BAR





## Cruise highlights

### EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

### EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

#### REF. NSN\_CLR

- 2-day / 1-night trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

### EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard<sup>(1)</sup>, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



This cruise exists with a biking-adapted program Ref. NSN\_BIKPP

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN\_CLR<sup>(4)</sup>

## From Chambord & Chenonceau Castles to the Loire Valley

### DAY 1 | Paris

Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at a 4-star hotel

### DAY 2 | Paris • Châteaux of the Loire • NANTES

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
- Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau

Transfer to Nantes

Boarding around 6:30 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Cruise on the Erdre

### DAY 3 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
- **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 5 | ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • Angers

Cruise towards Bouchemaine

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

### DAY 6 | BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • ANCENIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | NANTES • Paris

Disembark at 09:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Paris

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(4) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NSN\_PP

## The Loire, a royal legacy Round-trip cruise from Nantes

### DAY 1 | NANTES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Cruise on the Erdre

### DAY 2 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
- **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 | ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • Angers

Cruise towards Bouchemaine

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

### DAY 5 | BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • ANCENIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | NANTES

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.



GARDENS OF VILLANDRY

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDN\_PP2

# The Loire Valley, a Royal legacy

## Round-trip cruise from Nantes

### DAY 1 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Boarding.

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 3 | ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup>

Angers

Cruise towards Bouchemaine

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

### DAY 4 | BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • ANCENIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | NANTES

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

- (1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.
- (2) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.
- (3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

## Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Full-day excursion to the castles of the Loire Valley: guided tours of the castles of Ussé, Azay-le-Rideau and the gardens of Villandry

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region
- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Brissac castle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*MS Loire Princesse*



# Our excursions - The Loire Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### ANGERS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13<sup>th</sup> century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

**The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1<sup>st</sup>, May 1<sup>st</sup>, November 1<sup>st</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, and December 25<sup>th</sup>.**

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



### CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

**LENGTH: 12 hours**

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

**CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR.**



### CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

**LENGTH: 2.75 hours**

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

**CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



### NANTES

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18<sup>th</sup> century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15<sup>th</sup>-to-17<sup>th</sup> centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

**CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



### SAINT-NAZAIRE MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

**Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.**

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



### THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

**LENGTH: 11 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



### THE MUSCADET REGION

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste\* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15<sup>th</sup> century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**



# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



## CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16<sup>th</sup>-century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting\*.

Closed on Tuesdays, replaced with the château de Serrant.

CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.



## HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont, etc.

Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.



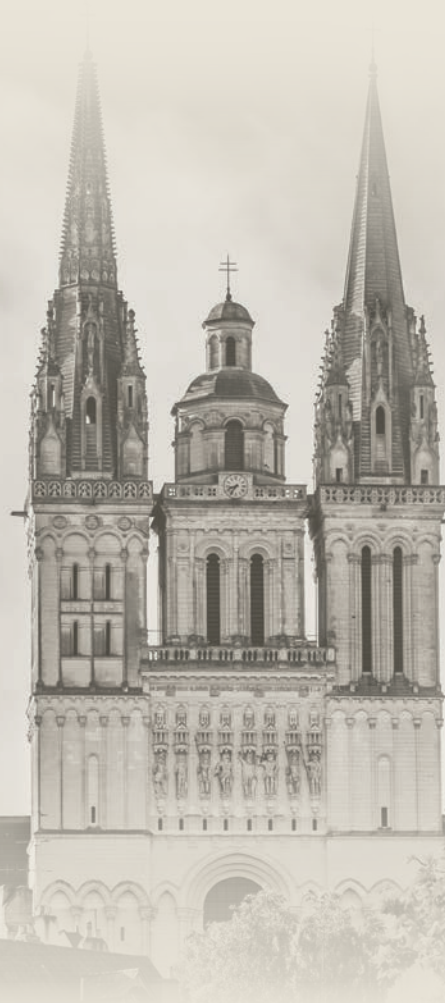
## NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGeways

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15<sup>th</sup>-century to today.

The Machines de l'île are closed on Mondays (except in July & August).

CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.



*Angers*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.







# The Seine Valley

What a wonderful way to (re) discover fabulous Paris, the picturesque villages lining the edges of the river, and the must-see sites in Normandy. Art lovers will fall under the spell of the scenery that mesmerized immortal painters such as Monet, Renoir, Cézanne, Van Gogh, and Boudin, to name just a few.

History buffs will adore exploring the Palace of Versailles, the Châteaux de Martainville or Malmaison, as well as discovering the profound past at the beaches of Normandy. The different Norman abbeys remain a large part of the region's religious heritage. Outdoor lovers will prefer the wild beauty found on the white Côte d'Albâtre cliffs, the beaches, the Côte Fleurie countryside, and the breathtaking panoramas throughout the Seine Valley.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!
- Paris, the City of Light (and Love)
- Normandy and its traditions
- The Seine, one of the favorite backdrops for Impressionist painters
- Discover the Seine Valley, its immense beauty, inspiring landscapes, and vibrant cities



INTRODUCTION  
FRENCH CANALS  
FRANCE  
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES  
NORTHERN EUROPE  
CENTRAL EUROPE  
SOUTHERN EUROPE  
OCEAN CRUISES  
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES  
THEMED CRUISES  
CRUISE 'N WALK  
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR









# OUR SHIPS ON THE SEINE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Renoir



CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT



CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Botticelli
- MS Seine Princess



CABIN (MS BOTTICELLI)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS BOTTICELLI)



RESTAURANT (MS SEINE PRINCESS)





VEULES-LES-ROSES

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Claude Monet's home and gardens
- Beautiful sites in the region: Veules-les-Roses, Dieppe, and Varengeville-sur-Mer
- Medieval Rouen and the Ossuary of Saint-Maclou
- Tour the Côte Fleurie and Cabourg
- Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism
- Discover Normandy's delicious cheese and crisp apples



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PNP\_PP **NEW**

## In the footsteps of the Impressionists

### Round-trip cruise from Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 2 | LA ROCHE GUYON

Cruise towards La Roche Guyon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Claude Monet's house in Giverny  
Cruise towards Caudebec-en-Caux

#### DAY 3 | CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The best of the Pays de Caux (lunch included)

#### DAY 4 | CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX • HONFLEUR

Cruise towards Honfleur  
Excursion proposed:  
• Cabourg and the Côte Fleurie

#### DAY 5 | HONFLEUR

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Honfleur  
• Discover Normandy's cheese and apple products  
Or  
Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Beaches of Normandy  
Cruise towards Rouen

#### DAY 6 | ROUEN

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of medieval Rouen  
Cruise towards Paris  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

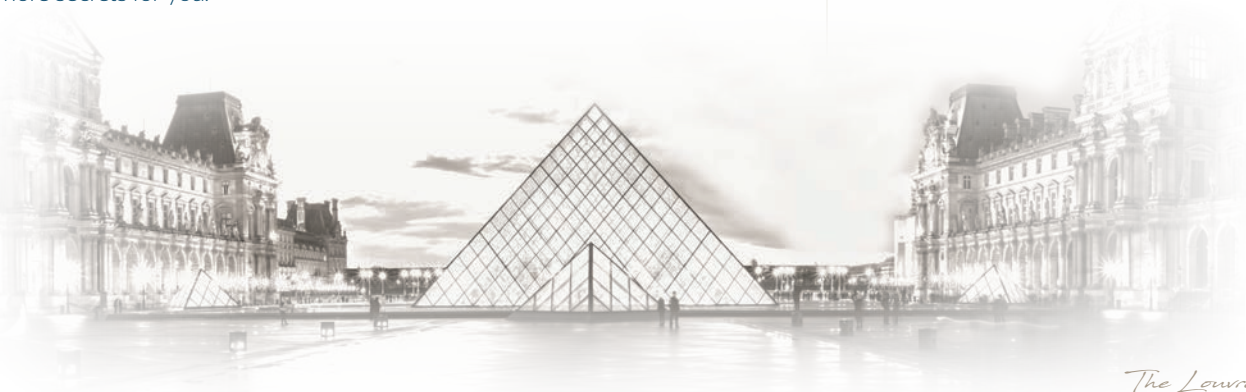
See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

### 1-DAY / 1-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY IN PARIS (post-cruise programme)

## Add one more day to discover Paris, the City of Light

Included in your Paris extension is a one night accommodation in a 4\* hotel LS (on B&B basis), close to the Eiffel Tower and across from CroisiEurope's boarding quay. A tour of Paris on board a hop-on hop-off panoramic bus with audio guide is also included.

This will allow you to explore the city and discover the monuments and emblematic places of Paris at your own pace. From the Eiffel Tower to the Champs Élysées via the Champs de Mars, the Louvre, Notre Dame and many other famous places, the French capital will hold no more secrets for you.



*The Louvre*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call and may be subject to change.





PALACE OF FONTAINEBLEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PFH\_IMPP **NEW**

## French Impressionism Along the banks of the Seine From Paris to Honfleur

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Thematic presentation: "A definition of Impressionism, its origins, techniques and contexts"

### DAY 2 | MELUN • Barbizon, legendary site of an entire art movement

Cruise towards Melun  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Barbizon

### DAY 3 | MELUN • PARIS, plunge into the works of Claude Monet

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Marmottan Museum<sup>(1)</sup> in Paris  
Cruise towards Mantes-la-Jolie  
Thematic presentation: "Claude Monet, the Quintessence of Impressionism"

### DAY 4 | MANTES-LA-JOLIE • Giverny, Claude Monet's home and studio • ROUEN

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Claude Monet's house in Giverny  
Cruise towards Rouen

### DAY 5 | ROUEN, following the footsteps of the Impressionists The Norman Abbey Circuit

Excursions proposed:  
• Thematic Guided tour of Rouen, in the footsteps of the Impressionists<sup>(2)</sup>  
• The Norman Abbey Circuit  
Thematic presentation: "The Geography of Impressionism Paris and the suburbs, Honfleur and the Norman Coast"

### DAY 6 | HONFLEUR • ÉTRETAT, the Côte d'Albâtre

Excursions proposed:  
• Walking tour of Honfleur, visit the Eugène Boudin Museum<sup>(3)</sup>  
• Tour of the Côte d'Albâtre

### DAY 7 | HONFLEUR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call and may be subject to change.

- (1) The Marmottan Museum is closed on Mondays, the visit will be replaced by the Musée de L'Orangerie.  
(2) As the Musée des Beaux-Arts is closed on Tuesdays and public holidays, we will only visit Rouen. In this case, the visit to the Eugène Boudin Museum in Honfleur (DG) will be guided.  
(3) Unguided tour.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- REF. PFH\_IMPP
- The charming village of Barbizon
  - The Musée Marmottan Monet in Paris
  - Monet's home in Giverny
  - The Fine Arts Museum and the cathedral in Rouen
  - Honfleur, cradle of Impressionism
  - The Norman Abbey Circuit
  - Étretat and the Côte d'Albâtre

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- REF. PFH\_PP / HFP\_PP
- The palace in Fontainebleau<sup>(1)</sup>
  - The must-see sites in Paris
  - Giverny and Monet's gardens
  - Art and history in Rouen
  - Astounding beauty on the Norman Abbey Circuit
  - The enchanting city of Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. PFH\_PP / HFP\_PP (opposite direction) **NEW**

## The Meandering Seine From Paris to Honfleur

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

### DAY 2 | PARIS • MELUN

Cruise towards Melun  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The palace of Fontainebleau<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | MELUN • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris  
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris  
Cruise towards Mantes-la-Jolie

### DAY 4 | MANTES-LA-JOLIE • Giverny • ROUEN

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Claude Monet's house in Giverny  
Cruise towards Rouen

### DAY 5 | ROUEN • HONFLEUR

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rouen  
• The Norman Abbey Circuit  
Cruise towards Honfleur  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | HONFLEUR

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Honfleur  
• Discover the Côte Fleurie

### DAY 7 | HONFLEUR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. HFP\_PP. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) As the palace in Fontainebleau is closed on Tuesdays, we will offer an excursion to Vaux-le-Vicomte Château on that day.





PALACE OF VERSAILLES

## Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

#### REF. SIP\_PP

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches<sup>(1)</sup> (day-trip)
- “Titi parisien” themed evening on board
- Etretat and the Côte d’Albâtre

#### REF. SEN\_PP

- Enjoy authentic Parisian ambiance on board, a perfect mixture of history and nature
- An extensive overview of the Seine
- The Palace of Versailles, a dazzling royal residence<sup>(2)</sup>



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP\_PP

## The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine Valley

### Round-trip cruise from Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
“Titi parisien” themed evening

#### DAY 2 | PARIS • LES ANDELYS • HONFLEUR

Cruise towards Les Andelys  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit of the Martainville Château  
Cruise towards Honfleur

#### DAY 3 | HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:  
• Honfleur  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Côte d’Albâtre  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of Étretat  
Or  
Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 4 | HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR • ROUEN

Excursions for both packages:  
• The Norman Abbey Circuit  
• Guided tour of Rouen  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | ROUEN • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris  
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 6 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

### 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEN\_PP

## The Seine Valley

### Round-trip cruise from Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 2 | VERSAILLES • MANTES-LA-JOLIE

Cruise towards Poissy  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles<sup>(2)</sup>  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles park<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Honfleur

#### DAY 3 | HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:  
• Honfleur  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover La Côte d’Albâtre  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of Étretat

#### DAY 4 | HONFLEUR • ROUEN

Excursion for both packages  
• Guided tour of Rouen  
Cruise towards Paris  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.



Honfleur

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

(2) Available for a minimum of 25 persons, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.





PARIS ÎLE DE LA CITÉ

## The French *art de vivre* along the Seine

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT MINI CRUISE • REF. PAB\_PP

### Short break in Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding<sup>(1)</sup> at 6:00 p.m.

"Titi parisien" themed evening on board

#### DAY 2 | PARIS • Renowned sights and legendary attractions LA DEFENSE

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic guided tour of Paris

Free time to stroll around Paris at your own pace

In December, enjoy the many Christmas festivities and attractions in the city

#### DAY 3 | PARIS • The Old Montmartre Cruise through Paris at night

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the Old Montmartre

Free time

Gala dinner

Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 4 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT MINI CRUISE • REF. PIN\_PP

### Extraordinary Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6 p.m.<sup>(1)</sup>

"Titi parisien" themed evening on board

#### DAY 2 | PARIS • Ile de la Cité and Notre Dame Cathedral Saint-Germain-des-Prés

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour through the heart of Paris: the Ile de la Cité

- Guided tour of Saint-Germain-des-Prés. Tasting of chocolates and macarons.

Cruise towards the business district of La Defense (depending on water level)

#### DAY 3 | PARIS • Rungis • Père Lachaise Cemetery OR the Panthéon • Paris by night cruise

- Optional tour (must be reserved before your departure): Guided tour of the world-renowned Rungis produce market<sup>(2)</sup>

Or

Free time in Paris

- Guided tour of Père Lachaise Cemetery

Or

- Guided visit of the Panthéon

Gala dinner

Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 4 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.



*Paris*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring port availability at Quai de Grenelle. If unavailable, the boat may moor at Quai de Bercy, Quai de Javel or Quai d'Austerlitz. Mooring location will be confirmed 15 days prior to boarding.

(2) The excursion to the Rungis produce market is not available on Saturday, Sunday, or Monday. It is subject to availability at the time of your reservation.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. PAB\_PP

- Paris and its legendary places
- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board

REF. PIN\_PP

- The Ile de la Cité and Notre Dame Cathedral
- The Père Lachaise Cemetery
- Saint-Germain-des-Prés

### OPTIONAL EXCURSION:

REF. PIN\_PP

- Rungis<sup>(2)</sup>, the largest wholesale produce market in the world



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



# Our excursions - The Seine Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### CABOURG AND THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

A string of modest to chic seaside resorts lines the portion of the Norman coast known as the Côte Fleurie. We'll visit romantic Cabourg and its beach, where the ambiance of the belle époque can still be seen and felt. In 1853, Parisian financiers began construction of its hotels and casinos on the barren expanse of seafloor, and it soon became the place to be seen for the upper crust of French society in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. Marcel Proust found his inspiration for his greatest work, *In Search of Lost Time*, in Cabourg. In homage to Proust's memory of eating a madeleine in his novel, we'll enjoy a snack of the famous French cake.

CRUISE REF. PNP\_PP.



### CHARMING VILLAGES IN THE PAYS DE CAUX REGION

LENGTH: 9 hours

The Pays de Caux is famous for its white chalk cliffs bordering the English Channel, but you'll discover much more of the region on this tour, including the vast fertile fields of grains and prairies of wildflowers. Veules-les-Roses is a lovely seaside village tucked away in a bucolic valley that was once a coveted holiday spot for French artists such as Victor Hugo. The traditional Norman-style houses and ancient watermills are the backdrops to the laid-back atmosphere still found today. Our next stop will be Dieppe, a vibrant maritime city rooted in French art and history. The seafloor is a palette of colors and a great place to stroll to take in the seaside atmosphere. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. Our last stop will be Varangéville-sur-Mer and the breathtaking scenery and views from its cliffs. The village itself extends over several small green valleys dotted with pretty homes. At the end of the picturesque drive lies a small church with an unsurpassed outlook over the sea.

CRUISE REF. PNP\_PP.



### CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_IMPP / PFH\_PP / PNP\_PP.



### DISCOVER NORMANDY'S CHEESE AND APPLE PRODUCTS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Our tour will take us through the beautiful Norman countryside as we pass through farming fields, forests, valleys, and along the preserved coastline. We'll visit a village cheesemaker in Livarot who has been in business since 1910. The traditions and know-how in making several local cheeses have been passed down from generation to generation. We'll see different steps needed to make each cheese and enjoy a sampling of Pont-l'Évêque, Livarot, Neufchâtel, and Camembert—along with a glass of cider—at the end of our visit. We'll finish up the tour with some free time in Beuvronen-Auge, a quintessential Norman village with beautiful half-timbered homes.

CRUISE REF. PNP\_PP.



### GUIDED TOUR OF FONTAINEBLEAU

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Fontainebleau for a look at its historic chateau, gorgeous town squares, lavish theater, and magnificent church. This tour reveals the secrets and anecdotes of times gone by. We'll then visit the castle and its vast estate, the veritable stomping grounds for French sovereigns for over eight centuries. The gardens themselves are a work of art that evokes that glory of royal France. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_PP.



### HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17<sup>th</sup> century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_IMPP / PFH\_PP / PNP\_PP / SEN\_PP / SIP\_PP.



### MARMOTTAN MUSEUM IN PARIS

LENGTH: 2 hours

This museum houses the largest collection of paintings by Claude Monet and provides an overview of how his work developed, from the first caricatures of his youth to the water lilies, his mature works.

CRUISE REF. PFH\_IMPP.



### MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. SIP\_PP.





### MEDIEVAL ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

This tour takes you to the heart of Rouen, where its medieval past is felt at each street corner. Plunge into French history as we stroll through the antiquarian district and the old draper's neighborhood, down the Rue Damiette and Rue Saint Romain lined with half-timbered homes. We'll visit the unique Ossuary of Saint-Maclou, an off-the-beaten-path site that is filled with haunting beauty and a grim past.

CRUISE REF. PNP\_PP.



### NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_IMPP / PFH\_PP / SIP\_PP.



### PARIS, DISCOVER SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, one of the cradles of Parisian culture. Take your time in the small bookstores, boutiques, and art galleries. Indulge in the best that France has to offer at the most exquisite pastry, chocolate, and wine shops! Our special treat during this tour will be a tasting of chocolates and macarons in one of the most-celebrated shops in the neighborhood. We'll also stroll through the Grande Epicerie, an impressive showcase that will feed both your eyes and appetite. It's a food-lover's paradise!

CRUISE REF. PIN\_PP.



### PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PAB\_PP / PFH\_PP / SIP\_PP.



### PARIS AND OLD-TIME MONTMARTRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Guided tour of Montmartre. Located in the north of Paris, Montmartre has long been known as the premier artist's enclave in the city. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the bright-white Sacré-Coeur Basilica, constructed from 1875 to 1914. Inside the Roman-Byzantine style place of worship, the ceiling is decorated with the largest mosaic in France. From the top of the Butte Montmartre, you'll experience one of the most beautiful panoramic views of the capital.

CRUISE REF. PAB\_PP.



### PARIS, THE ILE DE LA CITÉ

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour through the heart of Paris: the Ile de la Cité. Once known as Lutetia, it is the oldest settlement in Paris and boasts more than its fair share of Paris sights—the most famous being Notre Dame Cathedral. We'll visit the distinguished, time-worn cathedral and discover its history, architecture, and secrets. The island is also home to other splendid Parisian monuments such as the Conciergerie, the Sainte-Chapelle, and the Palais de Justice. You'll be captivated by the history found on its banks and across its bridges.

CRUISE REF. PIN\_PP.



### PÈRE LACHAISE CEMETERY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Next stop: Père Lachaise Cemetery, one of the most famous resting places in the world. It might seem a bit of a macabre way to spend an afternoon, but because there are so many famous tombs, and such artistry in the graves, it becomes something like a visit to a museum. There are over 800,000 graves here with famous "residents," including Chopin, Molière, Édith Piaf, Oscar Wilde, and of course, Jim Morrison.

CRUISE REF. PIN\_PP.



### ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_PP / SEN\_PP / SIP\_PP.





## ROUEN - ON THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE IMPRESSIONISTS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover the different sites where artists have created prestigious paintings such as Monet's Rouen Cathedral series, Pissarro's Pont Boieldieu in Rouen, Rainy Weather, and many, many others. You'll visit the Musée des Beaux-Arts in Rouen, which houses the largest collection of Impressionist paintings outside of Paris, and many famous works by Monet and Sisley.

As the Musée des Beaux-Arts is closed on Tuesdays and public holidays, we will only visit Rouen. In this case, the visit to the Eugène Boudin Museum in Honfleur (D6) will be guided.

CRUISE REF. PFH\_IMPP.



## RUNGIS, THE HEART OF FINE FRENCH CUISINE

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave at dawn by coach for a guided tour of the world-renowned Rungis produce market. This is where all fine French cuisine begins: at the largest fresh produce market in the world. The market is broken down into five sub-markets: fish, meat, fruits and vegetables, dairy products, and flowers. To round out our visit, we'll sit down to a delicious brunch. After our excursion, we will return on board the ship.

Closed on Saturdays, Sundays and Mondays.

CRUISE REF. PIN\_PP.



## THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albatre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19<sup>th</sup> century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. PFH\_IMPP / SEN\_PP / SIP\_PP.



## THE COTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the famous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting\* it.

CRUISE REF. PFH\_PP / HFP\_PP.



## THE LANDING BEACHES

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

CRUISE REF. PNP\_PP / SIP\_PP.



## THE MALMAISON CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour of the Malmaison Château. Built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, Joséphine de Beauharnais acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and a conference room. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Napoleon Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent where receptions, dances and country-style games took place. The musical lounge offers Josephine's "troubadour" paintings and her well-known harp for visitors to admire. The Napoleonic museum was inaugurated in 1906. It is furnished, decorated and adorned with the paintings that Joséphine bought and loved. The charm and authenticity that have been preserved in this castle will certainly delight you.

CRUISE REF. SEN\_PP.



## THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for a visit to the Palace of Versailles. Listed as a World Heritage Site for thirty years, Versailles is considered to be one of the finest achievements of French art from the 17<sup>th</sup> century. Until the French Revolution, one king followed another, each embellishing the Palace in his turn. Upon arrival, your guide will take you through the King's Grand Apartment. These seven successive rooms were intended to serve as a Parade Apartment for the sovereign's official business. Afterwards, you'll go through the Hall of Mirrors, known in the 17<sup>th</sup> century as the "Great Gallery" and which was where courtesans would wait, meet or just pass through every day. The principal feature of this hall is the seventeen mirror-clad arches that reflect the seventeen arcaded windows that overlook the gardens. You tour will end with a visit to the Queen's Apartments, where the Queen would host the ladies of the Court when she rose in the morning and granted private audiences. After visiting the Palace, you will still have a little free time to discover the fabulous formal French gardens created by André Le Notre for Louis XIV.

Closed on Mondays, replaced by the Malmaison Château.

CRUISE REF. SEN\_PP.



## THE PANTHÉON

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Set out for a guided visit of the Panthéon. The Panthéon's iconic domed silhouette is perched at the top of the historic Latin Quarter. Designer Jacques-Germain Soufflot began work on the church in 1757. Since the days of the French Revolution, it has been the necropolis of many well-known French figures, including Victor Hugo, Marie Curie, Alexandre Dumas, and, most recently, Simone Veil.

CRUISE REF. PIN\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



### TOUR OF BARBIZON

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will leave by coach for Barbizon, tucked along the western corner of the forest of Fontainebleau. This charming village found fame in the 19<sup>th</sup> century through the works of art created by landscape painters who were members of the Barbizon School art movement. A stroll through the lush forest renders a snapshot of the rocky chaos painted by Jean-Baptiste-Camille Corot and the old oak forests where Simon Mathurin Lantara raised his cows. In the center of the village, we'll stop by the Auberge Ganne, a period museum that recreates the atmosphere of the time the artists were in residence. The museum's permanent collection includes works by Théodore Rousseau, Jean-François Millet, Narcisse Diaz de la Peña, Constant Troyon, and Charles Jacque, to name just a few. We'll tour Millet's studio, where the artist produced some of his most famous work—including The Angelus and The Gleaners. After our excursion, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. PFH\_IMPP.



### VAUX-LE-VICOMTE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today. To achieve this dream, he brought together architect Louis Le Vau, painter Charles Le Brun, and landscaper André Le Notre. The result is an unparalleled work of harmony and beauty.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_PP.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



### PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

On Mondays, the visit will be replaced by a tour of the Château de Malmaison.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. SEN\_PP.



### STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

CRUISE REF. HFP\_PP / PFH\_PP / SIP\_PP.



### WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE COTE D'ALBÂTRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

CRUISE REF. SEN\_PP / SIP\_PP.



*The landing beaches*





## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites
- Bordeaux wine country: over 290,000 acres of vineyards, 60 Protected Designations of Origin, and 8,000 wine makers





# The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

The Gironde Estuary in southwestern France is where the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers meet. It is the entryway to Bordeaux, known throughout the world for its exquisite wines—including famous protected designations such as Blaye, Pauillac, Saint-Estèphe, and Médoc. Royan is ideally located at the mouth of the Gironde estuary, allowing you to discover the famous seaside towns of Rochefort and La Rochelle.

The Gironde is also known for its diverse landscapes.

On the left bank we find vineyards sitting above the bottomlands, and dunes and marshes close to the sea. On the right bank, steep cliffs and rolling hills contrast the lower lands on the opposite side, while the great swamps are located to the north.

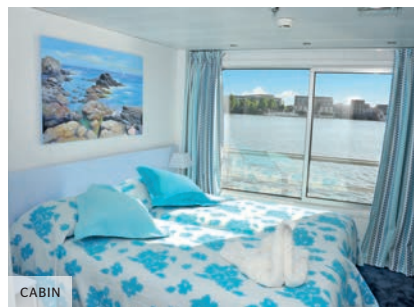


Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

## OUR SHIP IN BORDEAUX

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Cyrano de Bergerac



CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT





LA ROCHELLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYA\_PP

# Cruise through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan Along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers

## DAY 1 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

## DAY 2 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC

### The Médoc • Gironde Estuary • ROYAN

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
  - **DISCOVERY:** Wine and cheese tour in Pauillac
- Excursion for both packages:
- Royan and its waterfront

## DAY 3 | ROYAN • Rochefort • La Rochelle ROYAN

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Rochefort and La Rochelle
- Cruise towards Libourne

## DAY 4 | LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX

Excursion for both packages:

- Discover Saint-Émilion
- Cruise towards Bordeaux
- Excursion for both packages:
- Tour through Bordeaux by night

## DAY 5 | BORDEAUX • CADILLAC

Cruise towards Cadillac

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac
  - **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac
- Cruise towards Bordeaux
- Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | BORDEAUX • Arcachon Bay BORDEAUX

Excursion for both packages:

- Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay

Or

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux
- **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux

Free time in Bordeaux

## DAY 7 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Médoc Wine Route
- The charming, retro city of Royan
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



This cruise exists with a biking-  
adapted program Ref. BYA\_BIKPP



Arcachon Bay

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.



SAINT-ÉMILION


## Cruise highlights

- Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
  - Bordeaux, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and its Cité du Vin (REF. BOS\_PP)
  - The Grands Crus wines of the region
  - Blaye and Vauban's citadel
  - Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

## Round-trip cruises from Bordeaux

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS\_PP

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc  
Excursions proposed:
 

- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- **DISCOVERY:** Wine and cheese tour in Pauillac

### DAY 3 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Blaye  
Excursions proposed:
 

- **CLASSIC:** The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

### DAY 4 | BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup> • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • Saint-Émilion

Cruise towards Libourne  
Excursion for both packages:
 

- Saint-Émilion

 Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX

Cruise towards Bordeaux  
Excursions proposed:
 

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux
- **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux

### DAY 6 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOQ\_PP

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:
 

- Guided tour through Bordeaux by night

### DAY 2 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc  
Excursions proposed:
 

- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- **DISCOVERY:** Wine and cheese tour in Pauillac

### DAY 3 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Blaye  
Excursions proposed:
 

- **CLASSIC:** The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

### DAY 4 | BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup> • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • Saint-Émilion

Cruise towards Libourne  
Excursion for both packages:
 

- Saint-Émilion

 Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX

Disembark at 11:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.



*Bordeaux*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.



# Our excursions

## The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



#### **ARCACHON BAY** (DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED) LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster centre and Museum located in Larros Port in Gujan Mestras. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107 m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

CRUISE REF. [BYA\\_PP](#).



#### **BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL** LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

CRUISE REF. [BOQ\\_PP / BOS\\_PP](#).



#### **BORDEAUX** LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Bordeaux. A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Our panoramic tour will allow you to take in all the main monuments of the city. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour of the Old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux's heritage.

CRUISE REF. [BOS\\_PP / BYA\\_PP](#).



#### **BORDEAUX BY NIGHT** LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach for our guided tour through Bordeaux by night. This panoramic tour will be an occasion to discover the main monuments of the city.

CRUISE REF. [BOQ\\_PP / BYA\\_PP](#).



#### **CHATEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ AND CADILLAC** LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19<sup>th</sup> century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting\* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epernon built a sumptuous castle.

CRUISE REF. [BYA\\_PP](#).



#### **ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE** LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

CRUISE REF. [BYA\\_PP](#).



#### **ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT** LENGTH: 1 hour

Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

CRUISE REF. [BYA\\_PP](#).





## SAINT-ÉMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Émilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting\* session.

CRUISE REF. BOQ\_PP / BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.



## THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting\* session.

CRUISE REF. BOQ\_PP / BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



### BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste\* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISE REF. BOQ\_PP / BOS\_PP.



### LA CITE DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 4 hours

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine\*.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.



### "PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste\* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.



### WINE AND CHEESE TOUR IN PAUILLAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Pauillac's history, architecture, and legends during a walking tour of the city. We'll enjoy the immersive, dreamlike sound-and-light show l'Odyssée de la Rose at the wine cellar La Rose de Pauillac and learn about the care needed in the vineyards throughout the seasons to make the region's wines. We'll finish up the experience with a tasting of wine and cheese. We'll then head to the banks of the Gironde Estuary to take in the lovely scenery dotted with typical fishing cabins. After our adventure, we'll return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. BOQ\_PP / BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.







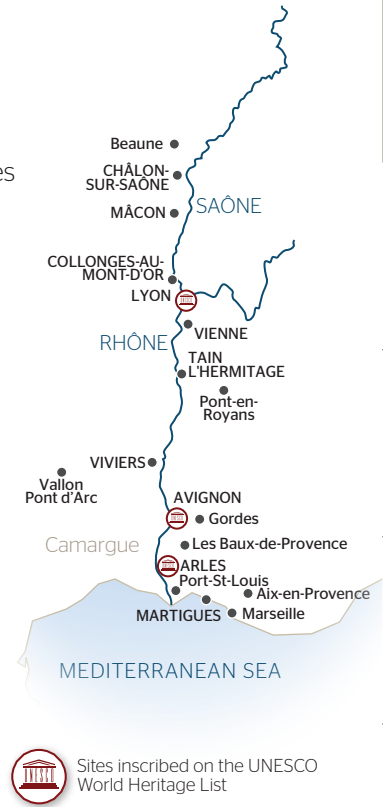


# The Rhône & Saône Valleys

From Burgundy to Provence, our cruises on the Rhône and Saône Rivers are filled to the brim with cultural, natural, historical, and gastronomical discoveries.

Our cruises on the Rhône pass through the Gorges de l'Ardèche and the Vercors Massif, some of the most impressive and well-preserved landscapes in France.

Art and history are also in the forefront on these cruises as we stop in some of the most legendary cities in the area, including Arles, Avignon, Mâcon, and Lyon.



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l'Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region
- Official monuments and sites include Vieux Lyon, the Papal Palace in Avignon, Regional Nature Park of the Camargue, and the Alpilles Mountains
- Protected Designations of Origin vineyards abound









# OUR SHIPS ON THE RHÔNE

## CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Camargue
- MS Van Gogh



CABIN (MS VAN GOGH)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS CAMARGUE)



RESTAURANT (MS VAN GOGH)

## CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Mistral
- MS Rhône Princess



CABIN (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)



RESTAURANT (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)





## Cruise highlights

- An exceptional cruise on the Saône to the mouth of the Rhône River
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Mâcon and its historic downtown
  - The Beaujolais vineyards
  - Lyon and its strategic street doorways
  - The hanging houses in the Vercors Massif
  - Tour of a local olive oil production workshop
  - A safari in the wild Camargue
  - The Mediterranean port of Marseille



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMM\_PP / MML\_PP (opposite direction) **NEW**

## From Burgundy to Provence

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mâcon

### DAY 2 | MÂCON • The Beaujolais vineyards LYON

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Mâcon
- **DISCOVERY:** Discover the delicacies of Mâcon

Excursion for both packages:

- The Beaujolais vineyards

Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 3 | LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, Valley of the Côtes du Rhône

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
- **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage

### DAY 4 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • The Vercors Massif • AVIGNON

Excursion for both packages:

- Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine

Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 5 | AVIGNON • ARLES • MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace

Cruise towards Arles

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Arles and stop at a local olive oil producer's

Cruise towards Martigues

### DAY 6 | MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup> • The Camargue Marseille

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
- **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Marseille

Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 63 to 67.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call and may be subject to change. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. MML\_PP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Martigues may be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.



**WINE LOVERS CLUB 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. OML\_PP**

## Oenological cruise: discover the fabulous world of vines and wine

### From Martigues to Lyon

Taste and sensory melodies await you throughout your cruise. Oenology and nature enthusiasts will discover renowned vineyards and authentic terroirs.

See detailed program on page 207.

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PEI\_PP

## French Art and History along the Rhône River

### From Lyon to Martigues

See detailed program on page 208.

**CRUISE'N WALK 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMM\_RANPP**

## Discover everything the Rhône and Saône regions have to offer

### From Lyon to Martigues

Cruise the beautiful French countryside along the Rhône and Saône Rivers. Trek astounding locations such as the Alpilles Regional Nature Park and Les Baux-de-Provence, incontestably one of the prettiest villages in France. Explore the area surrounding the magical and mysterious Madeleine Cave.

See detailed program on page 215.





GORDES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMY\_PP2

## The magic of the Rhône Valley and the Camargue with a dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges

### Round-trip cruise from Lyon

#### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | ARLES • The Camargue

Cruise towards Arles  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Camargue and its manades  
Enjoy a night-time stroll through Arles

#### DAY 3 | ARLES<sup>(1)</sup> • AVIGNON • VIVIERS

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
• Visit Gordes and Sénanque Abbey  
Cruise towards Viviers  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Viviers

#### DAY 4 | VIVIERS • The Ardèche Gorges • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Excursions proposed:  
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges  
• The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR

Cruise towards Vienne  
Gastronomic dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges<sup>(2)</sup>

#### DAY 6 | COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR • LYON

Cruise towards Lyon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market

#### DAY 7 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 63 to 67.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Arles may be replaced by Avignon.

(2) Must be booked before departure. Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers.

## Cruise highlights

#### INCLUDED:

REF. LMY\_PP2

- Dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges<sup>(2)</sup>

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LMY\_PP2

- The Camargue and its traditions
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Gordes and Sénanque Abbey
- The Ardèche Gorges
- The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage
- Lyon and tasting of specialties at the covered market of Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse

REF. LMX\_PP

- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Ardèche Gorges
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX\_PP

## The beautiful Rhône Valley

### Round-trip cruise from Lyon

#### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | ARLES

Cruise towards Arles.  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Baux-de-Provence  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Arles

#### DAY 3 | ARLES • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS-DU RHÔNE • MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue  
Cruise towards Martigues  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Avignon

#### DAY 4 | AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges  
Cruise towards Viviers

#### DAY 5 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

#### DAY 6 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 63 to 67.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.





THE CAMARGUE

## Cruise highlights

• Admire the Provence and the beautiful scenery of the Rhône Valley

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Discover the Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Vercors and the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LYL\_PP

# The magic of the Rhône Valley and the Camargue

## Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ARLES<sup>(1)</sup>, the Camargue

Cruise towards Arles  
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
- **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Arles

### DAY 3 | AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
- **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of the Ardèche Gorges

### DAY 4 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage  
Excursion for both packages:

- Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine

Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages pages 63 to 67.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Arles may be replaced by Avignon.

*Avignon*

## GOURMET CLUB 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. LLY\_PP

# The Valleys of the Rhône and Saône : gastronomy and vineyards

Gastronomy and viticulture enthusiasts, this cruise between Rhône and Saône will seduce you. From the Rhône Valley to the Beaujolais vineyards, through the vineyards of Côte Rôtie and the terroir of Condrieu, go for a discovery tour with tastings that will tantalize your palate.

See detailed program on page 209.

## WINE LOVERS CLUB 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. BJL\_PP

# Exceptional Wine Tasting Cruise in Burgundy: Beaujolais Nouveau

Join us on a cruise specifically designed for wine lovers! We'll spend an exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau, an experience not to be missed!

See detailed program on page 207.



# Our excursions - The Rhône & Saône Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### A GUIDED TOUR OF THE ROYAL MONASTERY OF BROU AND THE MEDIEVAL CITY OF PÉROUGES

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave Belleville by coach for the Royal Monastery of Brou. Discover why this Flamboyant Gothic-style church was voted the French public's favorite monument in 2014. After the death of her beloved husband, Philibert the Handsome, Margaret of Austria decided to build a mausoleum complex for the sumptuous tombs of Philibert, his mother, and herself. She commissioned some of the best architects in Europe to work on the structure from 1505 to 1532 when it was completed. The delicate stonework found inside and outside the church resembles fine lacework. The tombs themselves, created by Conrad Meit, are a fascinating study of history and art. We'll then continue on to the medieval city of Pérouges, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. Pérouges sits atop a small hill that overlooks the Ain River in the distance. The cobblestone streets and medieval homes were built over six centuries ago and truly feel like something straight out of a classic novel. The Place du Tilleul, home to a linden tree that is over 220 years old, is the quintessential spot to take in the village's timeless charm.

**CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.**



### AIX-EN-PROVENCE AND THE WONDERS OF PAUL CEZANNE

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Aix-en-Provence. At the foot of Mount Sainte-Victoire and surrounded by impeccably preserved countryside dotted with Provençal fortified towns, lies Aix-en-Provence. Mount Sainte-Victoire itself is a symbol of the bucolic landscapes so many artists have used as inspiration. Aix-en-Provence was founded by the Romans in 123 BC and is considered the historical capital of the region. Aix today shows off its rich architectural heritage through the superbly restored and maintained bourgeois homes, small squares bursting with flowers, private mansions, and ancient fountains. Paul Cézanne, whom many consider the father of modern art, was born here. We'll follow the footpath marked with "C" from the home where he was born to his final resting place. This tour takes you to the highlights of his childhood as well as the cafés where he found inspiration among his friends and fellow artists. At the end of our stroll, we'll enjoy a tasting of the city's most famous delight, the Calissons.

**CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.**



### ARLES

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

**CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LYL\_PP.**



### ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

**CRUISE REF. LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.**



### AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

**CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LMY\_PP2 / LYL\_PP / LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.**



### BEAUJEU

**LENGTH: 10.5 hours**

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmantelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP.**



### BEAUNE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pommard (once appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Puligny, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20<sup>th</sup> century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polyptych altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP.**



### CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around the little town. We'll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting\*. We'll return on board after our tour.

**CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.**





### CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

CRUISE REF. B.JL\_PP.



### FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF ALPHONSE DE LA MARTINE IN MÂCON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Alphonse de Lamartine was born in Mâcon in 1790. He was an author, poet, and statesman who had a profound impact on France during the 19th century. We'll set out to trace his footsteps by following the bronze "Plume Trail" that will take us through the charming downtown streets to the city's most important, historical monuments, which include the statue of Alphonse de Lamartine on the banks of the river, the Wooden House, Ursuline Museum, Mâcon Cathedral, and Saint Peter's Church. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.



### FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH IN ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Arles following the footsteps of Vincent Van Gogh. Arles is an ancient Roman city whose ruins are second only to Rome and include the Antique Theater, Amphitheater, Thermes of Constantine, and the Alyscamps. Arles is also an important stop along the Way of St. James. Vincent Van Gogh came to Arles to escape the gray winter in Paris and the indifference he felt within the artistic milieu there. He arrived in Arles on February 20, 1888, and immediately began to produce his most prolific number of works in his career: more than 300 paintings and drawings within an 18-month period. Van Gogh crisscrossed the city and its surroundings to paint the landscapes, people, and scenes as he interpreted them. Everything around him served as inspiration for his canvases. Our tour will retrace his steps to the different sites where he set up his easel, such as the Place du Forum, the Quai du Rhône, and Place Lamartine. Panels at each stop compare his painting and the actual scene as it appears today. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP / PEI\_PP.



### GASTRONOMIC DINNER AT PAUL BOCUSE'S ABBAYE DE COLLONGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for Paul Bocuse's Abbaye de Collonges for a veritable French feast. Paul Bocuse was a three-star gourmet chef who was known for his innovative approach to cuisine and his love for fresh, high-quality ingredients. This will be a singular experience in an exceptional setting, where you'll be able to relish in out-of-this-world courses prepared by some of the most renowned chefs.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / LMY\_PP2.



### GORDES AND THE SÉNANQUE ABBEY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to Gordes. Located in the heart of the Provençal countryside, Gordes has been awarded the label of "One of the Most Beautiful Villages in France". Its cobblestone streets and dry-stone wall homes are typical of the region. The church, built in 1525, and castle dominate the lush scenery in the valley. The tiny center and homes perched along the hillside form a stone labyrinth waiting to be explored. We'll then continue on to Sénanque Abbey, a fantastic example of Cistercian work. The abbey was founded in 1148 by Cistercian monks from Mazan, located in the Ardèche region. The monks of today continue to uphold their monastic tradition of lives dedicated to prayer and labor as dictated by the Rule of Saint Benedict. Each monk performs a duty within the structure of the monastery, which itself is focused on the cultivation of lavender. After the flower is harvested in July and August, the monks extract the scent as an oil, which they then use to produce various products, including perfume. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMY\_PP2.



### LA CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course!

CRUISE REF. LMY\_PP2.



### LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE AND THE QUARRIES OF LIGHT

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll travel by coach to one of the most beautiful villages in France, Les Baux-de-Provence, located on a plateau in the heart of the Alpilles mountain range. The village overlooks the exceptional scenery leading to Arles, the Camargue, and the Alpilles Regional Nature Park. Les Baux is one of the must-see sites when visiting Provence. The village became well known after World War II when Raymond Thuillier opened the gastronomic restaurant "Oustau de Baumanière," which welcomed celebrities and famous politicians at the time. The entire village was placed under the protection of the French Ministry of Culture and Environment in 1966. Since then, it has become the ultimate tourist destination and has been listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. At the foot of the village lies the Val d'Enfer, a valley formed by erosion. Within the valley is an old limestone quarry that was used to build the village and was the inspiration or backdrop for many works, including Dante's poem The Divine Comedy and Jean Cocteau's Testament of Orpheus. Today, it serves as the scene for a giant multimedia show where music and colors bring to life the amazing works of Picasso, Klimt, and Van Gogh.

CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.



### LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## LYON AND LES HALLES DE LYON PAUL BOCUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Lyon. We'll cross through the city and go up Fourvière Hill to the white basilica, the best place to take in the view. Then we'll head over to Vieux Lyon to have a look at its historical homes and the "bouchon" restaurants that are found throughout the district. Learn about the discrete and strategic doorways leading to shortcuts, known as traboules, that go from street to street. Don't miss the tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon, a huge, three-story, indoor market where close to 50 shops offer the finest gourmet food—a veritable feast for the eyes and palates. We'll enjoy a snack of local sausage and cheese, topped off with a lovely glass of wine\*. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMY\_PP2 / OML\_PP / PEI\_PP.



## MÂCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Although it is still in the Burgundy region, with its unique roof tiles and brightly colored facades, Mâcon feels like it should border the Mediterranean Sea. The city has a wide range of striking monuments and beautiful, old mansions lining the streets in the older sections.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.



## MARCEL PAGNOL'S MARSEILLE

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will leave by coach for Marseille. Founded by the Greeks in 600 BC, Marseille is the oldest city in France. The Romans left quite an influence, too, as Marseille developed into a melting pot of cultures drawn to trade in what is now known as the Old Port. Even today, the port is a must see for its fish market and lively ambiance. La Canebière, Marseille's famous street full of restaurants and stores, is just as popular. No one has brought Marseille to life more than Marcel Pagnol. He was born in nearby Aubagne, but studied in Marseille and set up his film studio here in the 1930s. In addition to his screenplays and films, he is known throughout the world for his semi-autobiographical novels, including *La Gloire de mon père* and *Le Château de ma mère*.

CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.



## MARSEILLE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for an optional visit to Marseille, a city that seems to be a study in cultural and architectural contrasts. Beautiful, significant vestiges that have accumulated over the past 26 centuries mark each neighborhood and district. Just by walking its streets, visitors get a feel for the city as it began under the Greeks and Romans up to the prestigious architectural feats of the 19<sup>th</sup> century. This tour gives a good overview of the monuments, sites, and museums to discover. We'll check out La Canebière, Marseille's famous street full of restaurants and stores. After, we'll head to the pretty Old Port and then up to the majestic basilica that overlooks the city. The basilica took 21 years to complete. The lower crypt is carved from the rock in the Romanesque style, while the upper structure is Neo-Byzantine decorated with mosaics. We'll return on board the ship in Martigues at the beginning of the evening.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.



## SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tour that includes areas of the beautiful Alpilles Natural Regional Park and the vines that produce the classic Baux-de-Provence wines. The red and rosé wines are produced mostly from the Grenache, Syrah, and Mourvèdre varieties, giving them aromas that include blackberry, violet, black olives, and herbs. We'll visit Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, located in the Alpilles Natural Regional Park, a quintessential Provençal village bursting with French charm. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.



## TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain l'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session\*.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / OML\_PP.



## THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our panoramic coach tour will take us through the Ardèche Gorges, a chance to take in the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. We'll travel through beautiful natural views like Le Pont d'Arc, a natural arch of 34m. After a photo break at Vallon-Pont-d'Arc, our tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave for one last stop before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LMY\_PP2 / LYL\_PP.



## THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Duboeuf", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Duboeuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting\* of some of the region's wines.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP / LLY\_PP / LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP / OML\_PP.**



## THE CÔTES DE PROVENCE REGION

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

The Côte de Provence region is best known for its crisp rosé wines and magnificent scenery. Provence was one of the very first regions to cultivate grapevines for wine production almost 2,600 years ago. Today, vineyards extend along the coastline and deep inland. The strong mistral winds are key to its great success. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

**CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.**



## THE GOLDEN HUES OF THE BEAUJOLAIS REGION

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

The rocky area to the south of Lyon is known for the lovely golden hues that glow differently as the sun moves across the sky. The area is as much a feast for the eyes as it is for your taste buds. Join us for a tour to discover the beauty of the region. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

**CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.**



## THE PALAIS IDÉAL DU FACTEUR CHEVAL

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

We'll head out on an excursion to the Palais Idéal du Facteur Cheval, a monument built by a postman from 1879 to 1912. No other building like it exists in the world, which is why it attracts the curiosity of visitors from all over. Cheval's challenge began in 1879 when he tripped over a stone. He took the stone home with him to examine its structure closer. The next day he went back to the same spot and found more sandstones that had been sculpted by nature. For the next 33 years, he picked up stones during his daily rounds and brought them home to add to his palace. In addition to building the structure with his own hands, Ferdinand Cheval personalized the palace with poetic texts describing his feat. After our excursion, we'll return on board the ship.

**CRUISE REF. PEI\_PP.**

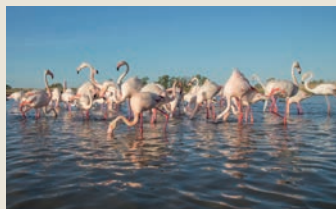


## THE VERCORS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from La Voulte towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting\* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

**CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LYL\_PP / LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.**



## TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail\* on the patio.

**CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LMY\_PP2 / LYL\_PP / LMM\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / MML\_PP.**



## VIENNE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

**CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP.**



## VIVIERS

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5<sup>th</sup> century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

**CRUISE REF. LMY\_PP2.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



## GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

Discover all of Lyon's touristic highlights in only 2.5 hours and with little effort! Enjoy a leisurely bike ride around the lake in the Parc de la Tête d'Or and on the banks of the Rhône River. Our guide will let you in on the most titillating legends and anecdotes about the former Gallic capital. Don't miss the tasting of local products and delicacies in the heart of Vieux Lyon! Our tour includes the banks of the Rhône, the Place Bellecour, La Croix-Rousse, Le Parc de la Tête d'Or, Vieux Lyon, the banks of the Saône River, and the Place des Terreaux.

Electric bikes provided.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_PP / MML\_PP.



## HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

(2 to 2.5 hours of hiking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP.



## "SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LYL\_PP / LMM\_PP / MML\_PP.



## THE DELICACIES OF MÂCON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Our guide will lead you through the streets of Mâcon on foot to discover the rich heritage of this fascinating city. Among the many sites you'll see and learn about are the cathedral, the museum of fine arts (a former Ursuline convent) and the town hall. During your tour, you'll be able to taste many of the local products. You'll have some free time to explore on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_PP / MML\_PP.



## WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LYL\_PP.



Lyon



# TRANS-EUROPEAN



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List





# CRUISES

## EXPLORE EUROPE ON A TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE!

CroisiEurope offers their passengers a chance to combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, allowing you to discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in only one cruise.

### FROM ARLES:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. ASA\_PP  
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 73)

### FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 71)  
... TO ANTWERP REF. HAV\_PP  
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 74)  
... TO VIENNA REF. SVN\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 75)

### FROM ANTWERP:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. AAX\_PP  
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 75)

### FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO BERLIN REF. REF. AMB\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 72)

### FROM BERLIN:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 72)

### FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 75)

### FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BJA\_PP  
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 70)  
... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 71)





## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Unique and romantic Budapest
- Authentic Vienna
- The charming medieval towns of Rothenburg, Nuremberg and Regensburg
- Frankfurt, combining tradition and modernity
- Heidelberg, charming Rudesheim and Cologne
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam and its peculiar architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA\_PP

# Cruise across Europe From Budapest to Amsterdam

## DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Traditional folk evening in Budapest

## DAY 2 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
- **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike

## DAY 3 | BUDAPEST • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Vienna

Free time on your own

Or

Excursions for both packages:

- The Hofburg Palace
- Tour of Vienna by night

## DAY 4 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace
- **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit back stage Konzerthaus concert hall<sup>(1)</sup>

Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(2)</sup>

Excursion for both packages:

- Concert of Viennese music<sup>(3)</sup>

## DAY 5 | MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Melk

Excursions for both packages:

- Visit Dürnstein
- Guided tour of the Melk Abbey

Cruise towards Passau

## DAY 6 | PASSAU

Discover Passau with your hostess

Cruise towards Regensburg

## DAY 7 | REGENSBURG • HILPOSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Regensburg
- Cruise towards Hilpolstein

## DAY 8 | HILPOSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBERG

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Nuremberg
- Cruise towards Bamberg

## DAY 9 | BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Rothenburg
- Cruise towards Würzburg

## DAY 10 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Würzburg
- Cruise towards Wertheim

## DAY 11 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess

Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

## DAY 12 | ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt
- **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan" and ascend the Main Tower

Cruise towards Mainz

Discover the city with your hostess

Gala dinner

## DAY 13 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Free time in the city

Evening excursion for both packages:

- River boat tour<sup>(3)</sup>

## DAY 14 | STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, tasting at wine cellar visit to the Museum of Mechanical Music
- **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim

Free time in the Drosselgasse

## DAY 15 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne

Discover the city with your hostess

Cruise towards Düsseldorf

Gala dinner

## DAY 16 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Cruise towards Amsterdam

Free time in the city

Or

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour at night

## DAY 17 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
  - **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike
- Excursion for both packages:
- Visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans

## DAY 18 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(2) Not included in the packages.

(3) Subject to availability.



Cologne





WÜRZBURG

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP (opposite direction)

# Journey through four Northern European countries

## From Strasbourg to Budapest

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mainz

### DAY 2 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

### DAY 3 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Discover Miltenberg with your hostess  
Cruise towards Wertheim  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 | WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Cruise towards Karlstadt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Kitzingen

### DAY 5 | KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

### DAY 6 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

### DAY 7 | MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg

### DAY 8 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau  
Discover Passau with your hostess

### DAY 9 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Dürnstein  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 10 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Esztergom  
Gala dinner

### DAY 11 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Budapest by night

### DAY 12 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 13 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.  
See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.



*Budapest and the Gellert baths*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUS\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.





## Cruise highlights

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland, Germany and Belgium

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP (opposite direction)

# Journey between Holland and Germany From Amsterdam to Berlin

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Free evening to explore the city on your own

### DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFTZIJL

Cruise towards Groningen

Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 | DELFTZIJL • PAPANBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)

Cruise towards Papanburg

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

### DAY 5 | OLDENBURG • BREMEN

Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Bremen

### DAY 6 | BREMEN • NIENBURG • STOLZENAU MINDEN

Cruise towards Nienburg

Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

### DAY 7 | MINDEN • HANOVER • ANDERTEN BRAUNSCHWEIG

Cruise towards Hanover

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Hanover
- Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | BRAUNSCHWEIG • BULSTRINGEN MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Bulstringen

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Magdeburg

### DAY 9 | MAGDEBURG • BRANDENBURG POTSDAM

Cruise towards Brandenburg

Excursion proposed:

- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

### DAY 10 | POTSDAM • BERLIN

Cruise towards Berlin Spandau

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Berlin
- Tour of Berlin by night

### DAY 11 | BERLIN

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
- Free time to discover Berlin on your own

### DAY 12 | BERLIN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.



*Bremen*





AVIGNON

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASA\_PP **NEW**

# Cruise from Provence to the Netherlands

## From Arles to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | ARLES (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Arles

### DAY 2 | ARLES • PORT SAINT LOUIS MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue  
Cruise towards Martigues  
Free time to explore the city on your own  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 3 | AVIGNON VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges  
Cruise towards Viviers

### DAY 4 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 5 | LYON • BASEL (Switzerland)

Coach transfer to Basel  
Boarding in Basel  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 6 | BREISACH (Germany)

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Breisach  
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 7 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Boat tour of Strasbourg  
Cruise towards Mainz

### DAY 8 | MAINZ • KOBLENZ (Germany)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(3)</sup>  
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards  
Cruise towards Koblenz  
Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

## Cruise highlights

- The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter
- Visit the hidden treasures in France, Germany and Holland
- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of the products from the regions - so much pleasure to share during a cruise

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Strasbourg, European capital
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- The open-air museum in Arnhem

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### DAY 9 | KOBLENZ • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Cologne  
Cruise towards Düsseldorf  
Gala dinner

### DAY 10 | DÜSSELDORF • XANTEN NIJMEGEN (Holland) • AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem  
Cruise towards Amsterdam

### DAY 11 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

(2) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



Breisach





## Cruise highlights

- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of local products - so much pleasure to share during a cruise!

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Rudesheim and Cologne
- Delft and its pottery



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HAV\_PP

# Holland and the Rhine Valley

## From Strasbourg to Antwerp

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France) • IFFEZHEIM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night

### DAY 2 | IFFEZHEIM • RÜDESHEIM (Germany) KOBLENZ

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursion for both packages:

- Rudesheim by tourist train and the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

### DAY 3 | KOBLENZ • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne

Tour of Cologne with your hostess

Cruise towards Düsseldorf

Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam

Free time in the city

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Free time in Amsterdam (lunch not included)

### DAY 7 | AMSTERDAM

Free time in the city

Or

Bike tour of Amsterdam<sup>(2)</sup>

Or

Guided tour of Amsterdam<sup>(2)</sup>

Excursion for both packages:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 8 | AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Cruise towards Rotterdam

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Delft

### DAY 9 | ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP (Belgium)

Day spent cruising to Antwerp

Tour of the old town with your hostess

### DAY 10 | ANTWERP

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

(2) Not included in the packages.





ZAANSE SCHANS

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AAX\_PP

## Holland and the romantic Rhine From Antwerp to Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Tour of the old town with your hostess

### DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Cruise towards Rotterdam  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Cruise towards Utrecht  
Excursions for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Free day and lunch in Amsterdam

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Free time to discover Amsterdam on your own  
Or  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Cruise towards Cologne

### DAY 7 | COLOGNE

Cruise towards Cologne  
Free time to discover Cologne on your own  
Cruise towards Rudesheim

### DAY 8 | RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise on the romantic Rhine.  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 9 | RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night  
Gala dinner

### DAY 10 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. AAX\_PP

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills

REF. VNS\_PP

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. VNS\_PP / SVN\_PP (opposite direction)

## The Danube and the romantic Rhine From Vienna to Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Passau  
Free time to discover Passau on your own or with your hostess  
Cruise towards Regensburg

### DAY 3 | PASSAU • REGENSBURG • NUREMBERG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg  
Cruise towards Nuremberg

### DAY 4 | NUREMBERG • BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

### DAY 5 | BAMBERG • Rothenburg • WÜRZBURG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Würzburg

### DAY 6 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Wertheim

### DAY 7 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG • ASCHAFFENBURG

Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own or with your hostess  
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

### DAY 8 | ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT • MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower  
Cruise towards Mainz  
Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Gala dinner

### DAY 9 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112 and 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SVN\_PP.



# ... and a wide range of possibilities across the major European Rivers

We offer a large selection of cruises combining several itineraries, allowing you to discover the many faces of the most beautiful European regions in one cruise!

Detailed programs available upon request.

**30-DAY / 29-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. ADT\_PP

## Trans-European cruise from the North Sea to the Black Sea From Antwerp to Oltenita

ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG • MAINZ  
FRANKFURT • MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG  
NURNBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG • PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA • ESZTERGOM  
BUDAPEST • MOHACS • OSIJEK • NOVI SAD • BELGRADE • THE IRON GATES • RUSE • OLTENITA  
CERNAVODA / FETESTI • TULCEA • OLTENITA



**26-DAY / 25-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. ABO\_PP

## Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Oltenita

AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT  
MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG  
NURNBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG • PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA • ESZTERGOM  
BUDAPEST • MOHACS • OSIJEK • NOVI SAD • BELGRADE • THE IRON GATES • RUSE  
OLTENITA • CERNAVODA / FETESTI • TULCEA • OLTENITA



**21-DAY / 20-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. OBS\_PP

## Trans-European cruise ; 3 rivers, the Danube, the Main and the Rhine From Oltenita to Strasbourg

OLTENITA • TULCEA • Bucharest • RUSE • THE IRON GATES • BELGRADE • NOVI SAD • OSIJEK  
MOHACS • BUDAPEST • VIENNA • MELK • PASSAU • REGENSBURG • HILPOSTEIN  
NUREMBERG • BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG • WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG  
ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT • MAINZ • STRASBOURG



**21-DAY / 20-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. SDO\_PP

## Trans-European cruise ; 3 rivers, the Rhine, the Main and the Danube From Strasbourg to Oltenita

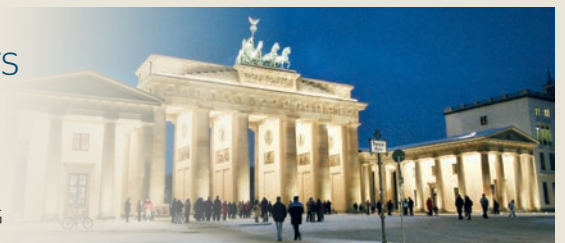
STRASBOURG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT • MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • KITZINGEN  
ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG • NURNBERG • NURNBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG • PASSAU • MELK  
VIENNA • ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST • MOHACS • OSIJEK • NOVI SAD • BELGRADE  
THE IRON GATES • RUSE • OLTENITA • CERNAVODA / FETESTI • TULCEA • OLTENITA



**19-DAY / 18-NIGHT ITINERARY** • REF. ABM\_PP

## The Baltic Sea, the Oder and Havel and Elbe Rivers From Copenhagen to Amsterdam

Copenhagen • Trelleborg • Sassnitz • STRALSUND • Island of Rügen • GREIFSWALD • WOLGAST  
Island of Usedom • WOLGAST • SZCZECIN • LUNOW • LICHTERFELDER • HENNINGSSDORF  
BERLIN SPANDAU • BERLIN • POTSDAM • BRANDENBURG • BURG • MAGDEBURG • CALVOERDE  
WOLFSBURG • ANDERTEN • HANOVER • MINDEN • NIENBURG • HOYA • BREMEN • OLDENBURG  
DOERPEN • PAPENBURG • GRONINGEN • AMSTERDAM



**19-DAY / 18-NIGHT ITINERARY** • REF. AMD\_PP

## Explore the northern canals by cruising the Elbe, the Havel, the Oder and the Baltic sea From Amsterdam to Copenhagen

AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN • DELFZIJL • PAPENBURG • OLDENBURG • BREMEN • NIENBURG  
STOLZENAU • MINDEN • HANOVER • ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG • BULSTRINGEN  
MAGDEBURG • BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM • BERLIN SPANDAU • EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG  
STOLPE • SZCZECIN • WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE • Island of Usedom • GREIFSWALD • LAUTERBACH  
Island of Rügen • STRALSUND • Sassnitz • Trelleborg • Copenhagen





19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BGN\_PP

## Cruise through Belgium, the Netherlands, the Romantic Rhine, the Main and the Danube From Brussels to Vienna

BRUSSELS • ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM  
STRASBOURG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT • MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG  
SCHWEINFURT • ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG • NUREMBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG  
PASSAU • VIENNA



18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASU\_PP

## Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Budapest

AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT • MILTENBERG  
WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG • NURNBERG • MUHLHAUSEN  
REGENSBURG • PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA • ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST



18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABN\_PP

## Travel through the Netherlands and Germany on a delightful river and sea cruise From Amsterdam to Stralsund

AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN • DELFZIJL • PAPANBURG • OLDENBURG • BREMEN • NIENBURG  
STOLZENAU • MINDEN • HANOVER • ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG • BULSTRINGEN • MAGDEBURG  
BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM • BERLIN • BERLIN SPANDAU • EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG • STOLPE  
SZCZECIN • WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE • Island of Usedom • GREIFSWALD • LAUTERBACH • WOLGAST  
PEENEMÜNDE • LAUTERBACH • Island of Rügen • STRALSUND



18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AVN\_PP

## Cruise across Europe From Antwerp to Vienna

ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG • MAINZ  
FRANKFURT • MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • SCHWEINFURT • ROTHENBURG  
BAMBERG • NUREMBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG • PASSAU • VIENNA



18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SMB\_PP

## From the Baltic Sea to the capital of the Netherlands From Stralsund to Amsterdam

STRALSUND • Island of Rügen • GREIFSWALD • WOLGAST • Island of Usedom • WOLGAST  
SZCZECIN • LUNOW • LICHTERFELDER • HENNINGSDORF • BERLIN SPANDAU • BERLIN  
POTSDAM • BRANDENBURG • BURG • MAGDEBURG • CALVOERDE • WOLFSBURG  
ANDERTEN • MINDEN • NIENBURG • HOYA • BREMEN • OLDENBURG • DOERPEN  
PAPANBURG • GRONINGEN • AMSTERDAM



15-DAY / 14-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PBL\_PP

## Cruise on the Vltava and Elbe Rivers From Prague to Hamburg

PRAGUE • LITOMERICE • BAD SCHANDAU • DRESDEN • MEISSEN • WITTENBERG • BURG  
GENTHIN • BERLIN • NEDLITZ • BRANDENBURG • MAGDEBURG • WOLFSBURG • LUNEBURG  
HAMBURG • Lübeck • HAMBURG



14-DAY / 13-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AGX\_PP

## Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Vienna

AMSTERDAM • COLOGNE • RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT  
MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • SCHWEINFURT • ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG  
NUREMBERG • MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG • PASSAU • VIENNA



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN  
CRUISES

NORTHERN  
EUROPE

CENTRAL  
EUROPE

SOUTHERN  
EUROPE

OCEAN  
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER  
CRUISES

THEMED  
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR



# NORTHERN EUROPE







## HOLLAND AND BELGIUM and their canals

PAGE 80

## THE RHINE and its tributaries

PAGE 87

## THE ELBE

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 96









# NORTHERN EUROPE

## Holland and Belgium

A cruise through Holland in the spring is everything you imagine: magnificent fields of tulips, eclectic Amsterdam, historic Rotterdam and windmills at every twist and turn.

A cruise through Belgium is a Jacques Brel melody coming to life: Brussels, a potpourri of Gothic, Renaissance, classic, and contemporary architecture, and bustling Antwerp. Our cruises also bring you the best savory and sweet delights to be found in both countries.

## The Rhine and its tributaries

The Rhine was the first river CroisiEurope cruised on, and it remains our flagship destination even today. The Rhine is the ultimate European experience, bar none. The river begins in the Alps and ends over 1,350 km further along in the North Sea.

The romantic Rhine Valley offers fairytale-like landscapes dotted with castles, rolling vineyards, and picturesque villages. Discover Europe on one of the most enchanting, romantic, scenic, and natural rivers in the world.





## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: the IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exceptional historical, architectural, and natural wonders



# OUR SHIPS ON THE RHINE

## CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Douce France
- MS Gérard Schmitter
- MS Lafayette
- MS Symphonie



CABIN (MS LAFAYETTE)



RESTAURANT (MS DOUCE FRANCE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS SYMPHONIE)

## CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Beethoven
- MS Europe
- MS France
- MS La Bohème
- MS Leonardo da Vinci
- MS Modigliani
- MS Mona Lisa
- MS Monet
- MS Victor Hugo



CABIN (MS EUROPE)



LOUNGE (MS LEONARDO DA VINCI)



RESTAURANT (MS EUROPE)



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN  
CRUISES

NORTHERN  
EUROPE

CENTRAL  
EUROPE

SOUTHERN  
EUROPE

OCEAN  
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER  
CRUISES

THEMED  
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR





## Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike for a tour of its most secret and unique spots
- Fishermen's huts typical of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of cheese and clog makers in Zaanse Schans



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ\_PP

# Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

## Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • LEMMER

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam

Cruise towards Lemmer

### DAY 3 | LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat ride on the canals

Cruise towards Enkhuisen

Free time to discover Enkhuisen on your own

### DAY 4 | ENKHUIZEN • HOORN • AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Alkmaar and its Cheese Museum

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the polders

Cruise on the Markermeer towards Amsterdam

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

Free time to discover Amsterdam at your own pace

Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



*Alkmaar*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.





EDAM

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise on Lake Markermeer and the Dutch canals

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Edam and Volendam, quaint villages on the banks of the IJsselmeer
- Gouda, where the famous cheese was born
- The Windmills of Kinderdijk, the iconic reflection of the country
- Haarlem, following the footsteps of painter Frans Hals
- The flower auction in Aalsmeer

### Tasting of regional products:

- Delicious Edam and Gouda
- Smoked eel in Volendam
- Stroopwafel, caramelized wafers
- Poffertjes, Dutch mini-pancakes

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ARO\_PP

# The Best of The Netherlands

## Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • HOORN

Cruise towards Hoorn

Excursion proposed:

- Edam and Volendam

Cruise towards Gouda

### DAY 3 | GOUDA • ROTTERDAM

Cruise towards Gouda

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Gouda

Cruise towards Rotterdam

### DAY 4 | ROTTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- The Windmills of Kinderdijk
- The Hague and the Mauritshuis

Gala dinner

Cruise towards Amsterdam

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Haarlem and the flower auction in Aalsmeer
- The Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 101 to 112.

NORTH SEA



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

OCEAN CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM • REF. AFL\_PP

## Experience the 2022 Floriade

The International Horticultural Exhibition Floriade Expo will begin on April 14, 2022. Join CroisiEurope on an exceptional cruise through the Netherlands, and participate in this enlightening festival bursting with greenhouses and arboretums overflowing with flowers, plants, vegetables, and fruits.

See detailed program on page 206.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AWA\_PP

## Authentic Holland Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • ALPHEN-ON-THE-RHINE

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam.  
Cruise towards Alphen-on-the-Rhine

### DAY 3 | ALPHEN-ON-THE-RHINE • GOUDA

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Gouda and free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 | GOUDA • ROTTERDAM

Cruise towards Rotterdam  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided visit of Delft  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



Zaanse Schans

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV\_PP / AAV\_PP (opposite direction)

## Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Explore the old city with your hostess

### DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising through the inland seas of Holland  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Cruise towards Utrecht  
Excursions for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans  
Free evening

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



## Cruise highlights

REF. AWA\_PP

• Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike for a tour of its most secret and unique spots
- The art of blue and white pottery known as Delftware

REF. ANV\_PP / AAV\_PP

• 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. AAV\_PP.

(1) Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral garden. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit The Hague (cruise ref. AWA\_PP).





TRIER

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF\_PP

# Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (Germany - the Rhine and Neckar rivers)

Cruise towards Heidelberg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

## DAY 3 | HEIDELBERG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT (the Neckar, Rhine, and Main rivers)

Cruise towards Mainz  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 4 | FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (the Main and Rhine rivers)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Frankfurt  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

## DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ • COCHEM (the romantic Rhine and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Tour of the city with your hostess  
Cruise towards Cochem

## DAY 6 | COCHEM • TRIER (the Moselle Valley)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle  
Cruise towards Trier

## DAY 7 | TRIER (the Moselle and Saar rivers) SAARBURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Trier  
Cruise towards Saarburg  
Free time to discover the city on your own

## Cruise highlights

- The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers
- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination


### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

## DAY 8 | SAARBURG • REMICH LUXEMBOURG • REMICH (the Saar and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Remich.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Luxembourg, visit to a winery and tasting in Remich  
Gala dinner

## DAY 9 | REMICH (Luxembourg)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

### Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



Heidelberg

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.





AMSTERDAM

## Cruise highlights

- From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Haarlem, the golden age of the 17<sup>th</sup> century
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(2)</sup>



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABE\_PP / BEA\_PP (opposite direction)

# The Treasures of the Celebrated Rhine River From Amsterdam to Basel

## DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
  - **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
- Excursion for both packages:
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 3 | EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN • XANTEN DÜSSELDORF (Germany)

Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein  
Excursion for both packages:

- The open-air museum in Arnhem

Cruise towards Düsseldorf

## DAY 4 | DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ

Cruise towards Cologne  
Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Cologne

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Free time to stroll towards the famous Deutsches Eck

## DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Cruise towards Mainz  
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg museum
- **DISCOVERY:** Touring Rhineland vineyards

Cruise towards Strasbourg

## DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France) • BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:

- Boat tour of Strasbourg

Cruise towards Breisach  
Gala dinner

## DAY 7 | BREISACH • BASEL (Switzerland)

Excursions for both packages:

- Guided tour of Breisach
  - Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(2)</sup>
- Cruise towards Basel

## DAY 8 | BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



*Drachenburg Castle*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BEA\_PP.

(1) Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, guided tour of Haarlem.

(2) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.





## Cruise highlights

- The combination of three rivers: the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Moselle and the charm of the Main

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS\_PP

# The Valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

## DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (Germany - the Main)

Cruise towards Frankfurt

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

## DAY 3 | FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)

Cruise towards Cochem

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem

## DAY 4 | COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)

Cruise towards Koblenz

Explore the old city of Koblenz with your hostess

## DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim

## DAY 6 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Heidelberg
- Gala dinner

## DAY 7 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





LUXEMBOURG

## Cruise highlights

- The magic of 4 different rivers: the enchanting Neckar, the romantic Rhine, the picturesque Moselle, and the natural landscapes of the Saar
- Charming villages appear on the banks of each river

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBR\_PP / RSB\_PP (opposite direction)

# 4 Rivers: the Neckar, the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Saar From Strasbourg to Remich

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (Germany) RÜDESHEIM (the Neckar and the Rhine)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

## DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • COCHEM (the romantic Rhine)

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
Cruise towards Cochem

## DAY 4 | COCHEM (the Moselle)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle  
Cruise towards Trier

## DAY 5 | TRIER • SAARBURG • REMICH (the Saar and the Moselle)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Trier  
Cruise along the Saar and the Moselle towards Remich

## DAY 6 | REMICH • Luxembourg • REMICH

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit to a winery complete with a tasting  
• Guided tour of Luxembourg  
Gala dinner

## DAY 7 | REMICH (Luxembourg)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

### Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. RSB\_PP.

## CRUISE'N WALK 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RSB\_RANPP

# Hiking along four rivers: The Moselle, Saar, romantic Rhine, and Neckar

From Remich to Strasbourg, cruise along 4 rivers and discover the beauty of the romantic Rhine Valley, the Neckar, the Moselle and the Saar which will unveil their cultural and historical treasures. Admire the landscapes this cruise has to offer and visit iconic cities such as Heidelberg, Trier and Luxembourg. Tradition, art and viticulture, each of these cities will tell you its own story.

See detailed program on page 216.



HEIDELBERG





## Cruise highlights

- Sail along the romantic Rhine and the picturesque Moselle, from the attractive city of Basel to the gems of Alsace and Germany


### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Château du Haut-Kœnigsbourg, a majestic medieval castle
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- Strasbourg, the European Capital
- Heidelberg, the face of German romanticism
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# From Switzerland to Germany through charming Alsace along the romantic Rhine and the Moselle

## 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BCO\_PP From Basel to Cochem

### DAY 1 | BASEL (Switzerland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BASEL • BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Basel  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 3 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG (France)

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Alsatian Wine Route and guided tour of Strasbourg

### DAY 4 | MANNHEIM • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

### DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ • POMMERN

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress  
Cruise towards Pommern  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | COCHEM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

**Possibility of coach transfer from/to Strasbourg**  
including lunch and an excursion to Cochem, cruise ref. BCO and COB  
(programmes available on request).

## 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. COB\_PP From Cochem to Basel

### DAY 1 | COCHEM • RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS • KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG (France) • BREISACH

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Alsatian Wine Route and guided tour of Strasbourg

### DAY 5 | BREISACH • BASEL (Switzerland)

Cruise towards Basel  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Basel  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



• Haut-Kœnigsbourg castle

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





## Cruise highlights

- Discover unique flavours and traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. HSA\_PP

- Charming Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the “Venice of the North” and its legendary canals
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. ABR\_PP

- Zaanse Schans and Volendam, picturesque Dutch villages
- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Brussels, capital of Belgian chocolate



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. HSA\_PP / ASG\_PP (opposite direction)

## Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley From Strasbourg to Amsterdam

#### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

#### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
  - **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
- Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

#### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne

Tour of Cologne with your hostess

Gala dinner

#### DAY 4 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

#### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam

Excursion for both packages:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

### 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABR

## Treasure trove of northern delights From Amsterdam to Brussels

#### DAY 1 | Brussels (Belgium) • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Coach transfer to Amsterdam.

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

#### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Sightseeing tour of Amsterdam
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans

Free evening to explore the city on your own

#### DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Excursion proposed:

- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Cruise towards Rotterdam

#### DAY 4 | ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP (Belgium)

Day spent cruising

Explore the old city of Antwerp with your hostess

#### DAY 5 | ANTWERP • BRUSSELS

Cruise towards Brussels

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Brussels and chocolate tasting
- Gala dinner

#### DAY 6 | BRUSSELS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. ASG\_PP.

(1) Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.





MAINZ

## The mythic Rhine Valley and the Neckar Round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

**6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CSW\_PP**

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

### DAY 2 | RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
  - **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
- Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

Cruise towards Koblenz

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress
- Free evening to explore the city on your own

### DAY 4 | KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Cruise towards Mainz

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>
- **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

### DAY 5 | RASTATT

Cruise towards Rastatt

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Baden-Baden
  - **DISCOVERY:** The Treetop Walk in the Black Forest
- Gala dinner

Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

**5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEH\_PP**

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • KOBLENZ (Germany)

Day spent cruising towards Koblenz

Tour of the city with your hostess

### DAY 3 | KOBLENZ • The romantic Rhine Valley • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
  - **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
- Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Heidelberg
- Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Boat ride along the charming canals of Strasbourg
- Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse

REF. CSW\_PP

- Koblenz, and its fortress overlooking the Rhine
- Mainz, the birthplace of Johannes Gutenberg
- A walk through the vineyards and a tasting of regional products
- Baden-Baden, an elegant spa town
- The Treetop Walk, a beautiful view of the Black Forest



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. CSW\_FAMPP



Strasbourg

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.





ELTZ CASTLE

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Eltz Castle, a medieval wonder<sup>(1)</sup>
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress overlooking the Rhine



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. STI\_PP / TIS\_PP (opposite direction)

# An exceptional cruise through the fairy-tale-like landscapes on the Moselle and the Romantic Rhine From Strasbourg to Trier

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Koblenz

## DAY 2 | KOBLENZ (Germany)

Cruise towards Koblenz on the romantic Rhine river  
Excursion proposed:  
• Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

## DAY 3 | ALKEN or MOSELKERN • TRIER

Cruise on the Moselle  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Eltz Castle<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Trier

## DAY 4 | TRIER

Cruise towards Trier  
Excursion proposed:  
• Trier and its Roman ruins  
Gala dinner

## DAY 5 | TRIER

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. TIS\_PP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Subject to availability. If we cannot visit Eltz Castle, we will visit Thurant Castle instead.

## GOURMET CLUB 4-DAY / 3-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM STRASBOURG REF. GAS\_PP

# Grand Gastronomic Cruise on the Rhine

Enthusiasts of fine dining and wine, embark on a cruise with Marc Haeberlin<sup>(1)</sup>, a 2-star awarded French chef in the Michelin guide (2021), and Serge Dubs<sup>(1)</sup>, in turn best sommelier of Alsace, France, from Europe and the World from 1974 to 1989. CroisiEurope takes you on the Rhine for a journey that will tickle your taste buds.

See excursion details on page 209.



SERGE DUBS



MARC HAEBERLIN



ALAIN BOHN

<sup>(1)</sup> If the chef and/or sommelier scheduled for this cruise are not able to respect this commitment, they each guarantee to choose a distinguished replacement.



Trier





COCHEM

### 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. SCM\_PP / CMS\_PP (opposite direction)

## Charming sites along the Moselle and the Rhine From Strasbourg to Cochem

#### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | MAINZ • RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD (Germany)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>
- **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

Cruise towards Boppard

Tour of the city with your hostess

#### DAY 3 | BOPPARD • KOBLENZ • ALKEN

Cruise towards Koblenz

Tour of the city with your hostess

Cruise towards Alken

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Thurant Castle

#### DAY 4 | ALKEN • COCHEM

Cruise towards Cochem

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour on foot of Cochem
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem

Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | COCHEM (Germany)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itineraries of the opposite direction cruises. Ref. CMS\_PP / SGN\_PP.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

## Cruise highlights

- Experience the magic of two rivers with a cruise among steep cliffs, vineyards and romantic castles

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. SCM\_PP / CMS\_PP

- Cochem, authentic village
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>
- Alken and Thurant Castle
- Rudesheim and Boppard

REF. SNG\_PP / SGN\_PP

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- The medieval Maulbronn Monastery complex
- Ludwigsburg Residential Palace, one of the largest Baroque buildings in Europe
- Stuttgart, an art and cultural hub



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. SNG\_PP / SGN\_PP (opposite direction)

## Romantic German sites and the charming Neckar From Strasbourg to Stuttgart

#### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Heidelberg

#### DAY 2 | HEIDELBERG • EBERBACH (Germany)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Heidelberg and its castle
- **DISCOVERY:** The Technik Museum Sinsheim

Cruise towards Eberbach

Free time on your own to stroll through the medieval city

#### DAY 3 | EBERBACH • HEILBRONN • LUDWIGSBURG

Cruise towards Heilbronn

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Maulbronn and its monastery complex

Cruise towards Ludwigsburg

#### DAY 4 | LUDWIGSBURG • STUTTGART

Excursion for both packages:

- Ludwigsburg Residential Palace

Cruise towards Stuttgart

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Stuttgart
- **DISCOVERY:** The Porsche Museum

Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | STUTTGART (Germany)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.









# NORTHERN EUROPE

## The Elbe

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

The Elbe is a Central European river that begins in the Giant Mountains in the Czech Republic, flows through a large part of Germany, and joins the North Sea. The Vltava is the main tributary that meets up with the Elbe just north of Prague. We propose an exciting itinerary between the epicentre of Prague and Berlin on board our unique paddle riverboat.

### CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, the Oder and the Havel on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen, Prague or Hamburg

## OUR SHIPS ON THE ELBE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Elbe Princesse
- MS Elbe Princesse II



MS ELBE PRINCESSE



CABIN (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



RESTAURANT (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)





PRAGUE

## Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP (opposite direction)

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# The majestic Elbe and Vltava Rivers From Berlin to Prague

#### DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ WUSTERWITZ

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Berlin
- The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

#### DAY 3 | WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Magdeburg  
Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Magdeburg

#### DAY 4 | WITTENBERG

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Wittenberg

Cruise towards Meissen

#### DAY 5 | MEISSEN • DRESDEN

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Meissen
- Guided tour of Dresden

#### DAY 6 | DRESDEN • USTI (Czech Republic)

Excursion proposed:

- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains

Cruise towards Usti

#### DAY 7 | USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Litomerice

Cruise towards Kralupy

#### DAY 8 | KRALUPY • ROZTOK • PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
- Discover Prague's Castle District

Gala dinner

#### DAY 9 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

The Elbe is an uncontrolled river and experiences significant variations in water-level. Under certain conditions we may use a second ship to complete the cruise and deliver the itinerary.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



*Dresden*





KONOPISTE CASTLE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGP\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## A spectacular cruise on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers Round-trip cruise from Prague

### DAY 1 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | PRAGUE • STECHOVICE

Cruise towards Stechovice  
Excursion proposed:  
• Konopiste Castle

### DAY 3 | STECHOVICE • SLAPY

Cruise towards Slapy on the Vltava River following the winding river lined with hillsides on each bank and catch glimpses of castles in romantic, restful landscapes so typical of central Bohemia  
Cruise towards Prague

### DAY 4 | PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town  
• Discover Prague's Castle District

### DAY 5 | MELNIK

Cruise towards Melnik  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Nelahozeves Castle and the birth house of Antonin Dvorak

### DAY 6 | MELNIK • DRESDEN (Germany) ROUDNICE (Czech Republic)

Full-day excursion:  
• Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe"  
and guided tour of the Royal Palace  
Cruise towards Melnik

### DAY 7 | MELNIK • Saxon Switzerland: the Elbe Sandstone Mountains

Excursion proposed:  
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains  
Cruise towards Prague  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | PRAGUE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



Melnik

## Cruise highlights

• A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Prague, the Golden City
- The castles of Bohemia: Konopiste Castle, a former hunting lodge of the Habsburgs, and the Renaissance-style Nelahozeves Castle with its private artwork collection
- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and its Royal Palace

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





ISLAND OF USEDOM

## Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**
- REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP
- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
  - The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen

**EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**

- REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP
- Berlin, symbolic capital
  - Medieval Hanseatic cities: Magdeburg, Lüneburg, Hamburg, and Lübeck
  - The Wolfsburg Autostadt



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8-day itinerary)

REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP (opposite direction) **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

#### DAY 1 | BERLIN • SPANDAU (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | BERLIN • SPANDAU • EBERSWALDE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
Cruise towards Eberswalde

#### DAY 3 | EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG • STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)

Cruise towards Oderberg passing through the Niederfinow boat lift  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Chorin Abbey  
Cruise towards Szczecin

#### DAY 4 | SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Szczecin  
Cruise towards Wolgast

#### DAY 5 | WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE • Island of Usedom GREIFSWALD • LAUTERBACH

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the island of Usedom  
• Guided tour of Greifswald  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 6 | LAUTERBACH • Island of Rügen • STRALSUND

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the island of Rügen  
• Guided tour of Stralsund

#### DAY 7 | STRALSUND • Rostock • Gedser (Denmark) • Copenhagen

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Coach transfer to Rostock and ferry crossing to Gedser  
Enjoy lunch on your own  
Coach transfer to Copenhagen  
Night at a 4-star hotel

#### DAY 8 | Copenhagen

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Copenhagen  
Lunch on your own  
End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.

### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP (opposite direction)

## Discover the medieval charms of Hanseatic cities From Berlin to Hamburg

#### DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | BERLIN • NEDLITZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
Cruise towards Nedlitz  
Excursion proposed:  
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace  
Cruise towards Brandenburg

#### DAY 3 | BRANDENBURG • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Magdeburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg  
Cruise towards Wolfsburg

#### DAY 4 | WOLFSBURG • LÜNEBURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Volkswagen Autostadt in Wolfsburg  
Cruise towards Lüneburg

#### DAY 5 | LÜNEBURG • HAMBURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lüneburg  
Cruise towards Hamburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Hamburg

#### DAY 6 | HAMBURG • Lübeck

Excursion proposed:  
• The Speicherstadt warehouse district and the Hamburg International Maritime Museum  
Or  
Free time in Hamburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lübeck  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | HAMBURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 112.



# Our excursions - Northern Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century, the Town Hall dating from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP.



### ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the Alsatian Wine Route. Our ride will take us through charming picturesque towns with half-timbered houses, fountains and presses. We'll drive through Riquewihr, officially one of the most beautiful villages in France and a true open-air museum surrounded by medieval fortifications and overlooked by a castle. Our tour will also take us through Ribeauvillé, the city of Minstrels. Along the way, we'll stop at a wine cellar for a tasting\* of some famous Alsatian wines, including its renowned whites.

CRUISE REF. GAS\_PP / SBS\_PP.



### AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the Riecker Windmill, a windmill located on the riverbanks of the Amstel River, south of the city. This mill was built in 1636 in the village of Sloten and was used as a polder mill for the polder of the same name (Riekerpolder). We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / ABM\_PP / ABO\_PP / ABR / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / AWA\_PP / BEA\_PP / BGN\_PP / BMA\_PP / BUA\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP / SMB\_PP.



### AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along the renowned Amsterdam canals, providing an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture.

If the boat is moored far away from the city centre, a supplement will have to be booked and paid on board (5€).

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / ABO\_PP / ABR / ADT\_PP / AFL\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / AWA\_PP / BGN\_PP / BMA\_PP / BUA\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP / SMB\_PP.



### AMSTERDAM BY TRAM WITH A VISIT TO THE JORDAAN DISTRICT

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a tour of Amsterdam from Leidseplein to Dam on an old-fashioned tram. Sites on this tour include the Museumplein, lively Leidsestraat, the floating flower market, the Spui, and much, much more. Of course, the canals are never far from view. We'll continue on foot to the upscale Jordaan district brimming with quirky galleries, independent boutiques, hip restaurants, and street cafés. The moving Anne Frank House museum is located close by. The tour ends at Westerkerk, the largest Protestant church in Holland and Rembrandt's final resting place.

CRUISE REF. AFL\_PP.



### BADEN-BADEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

The elegant spa town of Baden-Baden sits on the edge of the Black Forest. The area has been one of rest and relaxation since its founding over 2,000 years ago. It was known as the "Summer Capital of Europe" in the 19<sup>th</sup> century, when its clientele included European and Russian royalty and notable artists. During this excursion, we'll tour the street where the Friedrichsbad Spa is located and also visit the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. CSW\_PP.



### BASEL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach to the city centre for a guided tour on foot of Basel. Our stroll will take us through the longstanding Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments such as the Basel Minster protestant cathedral, the Market Square dominated by a dark-red, ornate City Hall, and the famous "Freie Strasse" - one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages, it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / COB\_PP.



### BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / BSD\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## BERLIN BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

**Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.**

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## BREISACH

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Guided tour on foot of the old town of Breisach, a city along the Rhine. The romanesque St Stephansmünster cathedral overlooks this lovely German town with a European feel, characterized by its Romanesque and Gothic elements from the late 12<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. Our tour will end with a tasting of local wine\*. We'll return on board.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.**



## BREMEN

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Our visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to see the famous monuments such as the Royal Palace of Laeken and the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. We'll then head for the city centre to admire the Royal Palace of Brussels - the King's workplace, as well as numerous Art Nouveau style buildings and the European Institutions. The visit continues on foot to the Grand Place and its impressive Gothic Town Hall dating back to the 14<sup>th</sup> century, as well as the iconic landmark Manneken Pis. We'll stop off at a chocolate factory to learn what makes Belgian chocolates so delectable. Of course, we'll enjoy a tasting of these indulgent treats.

**CRUISE REF. ABR / BGN\_PP.**



## CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## CHORIN ABBEY

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13<sup>th</sup>-century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## CITE DE L'AUTOMOBILE IN MULHOUSE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Departure from Vieux Breisach towards Mulhouse for our guided tour of the largest car museum in the world. The Cité de l'Automobile's collection includes over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m<sup>2</sup>, comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces. Return on board.

**CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.**



## COCHEM

**LENGTH: 1.5 hours**

We'll leave on foot with our guide. The visit will begin on the opposite bank from Cochem, in Cond. As you cross the bridge, you will be able to spot the 900-year-old Cochem Imperial Castle (the Reichsburg) sitting on the hilltop. We'll then stop to admire a fresco relating the history of the town from its occupation by Roman legions to the 20<sup>th</sup> century. We'll continue our tour in the old town through streets lined with picturesque half-timbered houses. We'll get to see St Martin's Catholic Parish Church, the Capuchin Monastery, the Market Square and more. After our tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. CMS\_PP / SCM\_PP.**





## COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. [RSB\\_PP](#) / [RSB\\_RANPP](#) / [SBR\\_PP](#) / [SFS\\_PP](#) / [SRF\\_PP](#).



## COLMAR AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifhus (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building.) We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

CRUISE REF. [SBS\\_PP](#).



## COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

CRUISE REF. [ABE\\_PP](#) / [ASA\\_PP](#) / [BEA\\_PP](#).



## COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

CRUISE REF. [ABE\\_PP](#) / [ASA\\_PP](#) / [BEA\\_PP](#).



## COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafront.

CRUISE REF. [BSD\\_PP](#) / [SBL\\_PP](#).



## DELFT

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Delft. We'll discover this charming city made famous by its blue and white ceramics known as Delftware, as well as its connections to the Dutch Royal Family and the renowned painter Johannes Vermeer. We'll stroll through the enchanting city centre to experience a bit of authentic Dutch living: quiet canals shaded by trees, small bridges, and historical buildings. We'll also visit a Delft pottery factory in the city (or nearby). Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to Rotterdam to board our ship. Rotterdam has one of the largest ports in the world and receives and ships almost 450 million tons of goods per year.

CRUISE REF. [AVN\\_PP](#) / [AWA\\_PP](#) / [HAV\\_PP](#).



## DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. [BPG\\_PP](#) / [PBL\\_PP](#) / [PGB\\_PP](#).



## DRESDEN, "THE FLORENCE OF THE ELBE" AND THE ROYAL PALACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

A relatively recent city with Slavic origin, Dresden became the capital of the Margravate of Meissen in the 13<sup>th</sup> century and the seat of the Dukes of Saxony in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, join us for a guided tour of the Royal Palace, the former residence of the Saxon Dukes and Electors and the Kings of Saxony. Today, we can revel in the splendor of its architecture and its collections, including the historic Green Vault, which contains the largest collection of treasures in Europe.

CRUISE REF. [PGP\\_PP](#).

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## EDAM AND VOLENDAM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for an excursion along the banks of the IJsselmeer, one of the largest freshwater lakes in Holland. Our first stop will be Edam. Although its name conjures up the delicious cheese, Edam is a small, lively city that is great to explore. Fishermen and farmers were drawn to this fertile area back in the 12<sup>th</sup> century, and the city grew steadily up to the 17<sup>th</sup> century. We'll visit the cheese warehouses that date back to the 13<sup>th</sup> century and enjoy a tasting of its famous namesake. After, we'll continue on to Volendam, which you can explore on your own. The village is quaint, colorful, and bursting with history. Enjoy a stroll along its streets or have a seat at the port and take it all in.

**CRUISE REF. ARO\_PP.**



## EGUISHEIM AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 9 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Breisach with our tour guide to visit the charming village of Eguisheim. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets full of lovely, colorful half-timbered homes. Keep an eye out for the stork nests propped high on homes and belfries. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. Everything during the meal is made with fresh farm produce: pot pies, smoked meats, old-fashioned potatoes, Munster cheese, and huckleberry pie. We'll spend the afternoon traveling along the Alsatian Wine Route. You will see a myriad of well-known places, including Albert Schweitzer's birthplace, Kaysersberg; Bergheim, known for its witch trials; Ribeauvillé, the City of Fiddlers; and Riquewihr, in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste\* the famous white wines of Alsace. After our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Breisach.

**CRUISE REF. SBS\_PP.**



## ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13<sup>th</sup> century. During the 20<sup>th</sup> century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / PGP\_PP.**



## ELTZ CASTLE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Nestled in the lush Elzbach Valley, Eltz Castle seems like something out of a fairytale or movie set. The same family has owned it since the 12<sup>th</sup> century, and it has remained intact since its beginnings. Each room has a specific story to tell through its decor, furniture, and objects. Its remarkable Treasury and Armory contain historic works in silver and gold. The castle has welcomed many famous visitors over its 850 years, including French writer Victor Hugo, English painter William Turner, and former First Ladies Lady Bird Johnson and Rosalynn Carter. The castle and the region it calls home are not to be missed!

**Subject to availability. If we cannot visit Eltz Castle, we will visit Thurant Castle instead.**

**CRUISE REF. STI\_PP / TIS\_PP.**



## FLORIADE EXPO

**LENGTH: 8 hours**

Enjoy a full day at the 7<sup>th</sup> edition of the Floriade Expo, dedicated entirely to the "Growing Green Cities" initiative. More than 40 exhibits from different countries will be spread out over 148 acres and will include a spectacular complex of greenhouses. This is a great opportunity to learn about the aspiring technologies driving us towards a better world.

**CRUISE REF. AFL\_PP.**



## FRANKFURT

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15<sup>th</sup> century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.**



## GIETHOORN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

**CRUISE REF. AFL\_PP / AIJ\_PP.**



## GOUDA CHEESE AND CRAFTS MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll leave on foot for the Goudse Waag, a museum located in a 1668 building designed by architect Pieter Post. The ground floor was formerly used to weigh cheese. Today, it has been transformed into the Cheese and Crafts Museum—where you can learn about the building's history, the products once traded here, and how Gouda cheese is made. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

**CRUISE REF. ARO\_PP.**





## GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## HAARLEM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / BEA\_PP.



## HAARLEM AND THE FLOWER AUCTION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out very early this morning for Aalsmeer and a tour of the famous Dutch flower auction. The action happens fast here, with bidders having only a few seconds to complete the sale. The prices start high and move lower, so it is a true Dutch auction in all senses. More than 20 million flowers and plants are sold every day to buyers from all over the world. We'll watch the veritable ballet of colors as the plants and flowers come and go in the hall, and we'll peer down on the action in the bustling warehouse. Our next stop will be a tour of Haarlem, a haven for artists since the 17<sup>th</sup> century when it was the center of the Dutch Golden Age as Flemish artists flocked here. Today's tour follows the footsteps of Frans Hals and Dutch Renaissance architecture.

CRUISE REF. AFL\_PP / ARO\_PP.

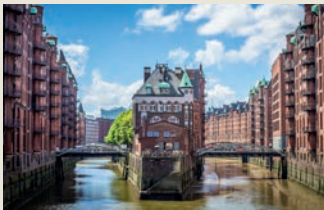


## HAMBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit Hamburg, viewed as one of Germany's prettiest towns. This Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We'll start with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. We'll be able to admire the town's main attractions, such as the city centre with the Mönckerberstrasse, the Rathaus (Town Hall) located at the market square, the Stock Exchange, and St. Michael's Church. We'll move on to the historic centre, one of the oldest districts in Hamburg, where we'll see the Alster, a large lake located right amidst the city and the imposing 1897 Neo-Renaissance style Town Hall. We'll then move on to the 10-story Chilehaus which stands as an emblem of expressionist architecture with its Eastern façade resembling a ship's bow, and to Deichstrasse, an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP.



## HAMBURG, THE SPEICHERSTADT WAREHOUSE DISTRICT AND THE HAMBURG INTERNATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll enjoy a tour of the Speicherstadt warehouse district and the Hamburg International Maritime Museum. The district, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a part of the Hafencity quarter and has conserved its traditional architectural style featuring rows of red-brick, gabled buildings. The area contains the largest warehouse complex in the world, is over a century old, and is the symbol of the maritime history of the Hanseatic city of Hamburg. Afterwards, we'll visit a maritime museum housed in one of the oldest warehouses of the Speicherstadt. The museum has ten different levels, each exhibiting a different aspect of the close relationship between humankind and the sea through the ages and across civilizations. Exhibitions with numerous documents and objects—historical globes, maps, compasses, model ships, and so on—retrace three-thousand years of maritime history. The museum also contains a model of one of the cabins of the ocean liner SS France and a Lego model of the RMS Queen Mary 2.

CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / PBL\_PP.

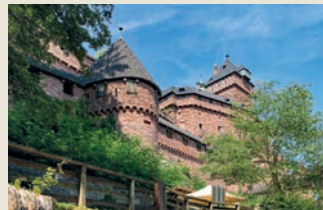


## HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18<sup>th</sup>-century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15<sup>th</sup>-century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## HAUT-KOENIGSBOURG CASTLE, THE WINE ROUTE & STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll visit Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle, which dominates the valley. Built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, it was witness to centuries of European conflicts and rivalries between regional lords, kings, and emperors. It was owned by many illustrious figures, including the Hapsburg Monarchy and German Emperor Wilhelm II, who decided to turn the fortress into a museum celebrating the Middle Ages. After, we'll continue along the Wine Route in Alsace. We'll stop at a wine cellar to enjoy a tasting\* and have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace. You'll see the major sites and monuments that make the city so famous, included the legendary Kammerzell House, Petite France, and the old section of the city dotted with covered bridges.

CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / COB\_PP.



## HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / CFL\_PP / COB\_PP / RFL\_PP / RSB\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SBR\_PP / SEH\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Heidelberg and its legendary castle. We'll take the recently renovated funicular railway from the Old Town area, getting our first glimpses of the impressive palace up close. Once above, we'll be able to take in the breathtaking views across the hills and valleys that surround the Neckar River. Although the castle is in ruins, we can still perceive its prestigious past. The walls, towers, and bunkers served as its defense, and the interior courts show off extravagant palace decor and exceptional sculptures. While the Hortus Palatinus garden seems like something straight out of a fairytale, the Heidelberg Tun has been referenced in great works by Jules Verne, Washington Irving, and Mark Twain. We'll return to the Old Town the same way we went up. Enjoy some time in the city itself and soak up the atmosphere by meandering through lanes. The university is the oldest, and still the most prestigious, in Germany. By the end of our excursion, you'll understand why this lovely city has inspired many the painter and poet by its beauty.

**CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**



## ISLAND OF RÜGEN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100 m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## ISLAND OF USEDOM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15<sup>th</sup> century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup> 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AFL\_PP / AGX\_PP / ALJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / AWA\_PP / BEA\_PP / BGN\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP.**

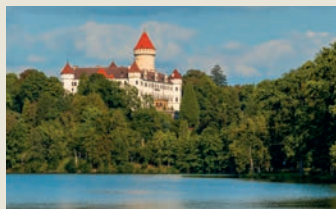


## KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

In the very heart of the picturesque regions around the Rhine and Moselle, Koblenz is surrounded by four low Rhineland mountain ranges and offers visitors a rich panel of cultural monuments and historic buildings. We will be able to see the "Liebfrauenkirche" (the Church of Our Lady) and the Deutsches Eck (German corner) from where we can see the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. We'll then take the funicular up to visit the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress from where the views over the town, the Rhine and the Moselle are breathtaking.

**CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / COB\_PP / CSW\_PP / STI\_PP / TIS\_PP.**



## KONOPISTE CASTLE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Join us for an excursion to Konopiste Castle. Located in an idyllic setting, this 13<sup>th</sup> century fortress—entirely renovated in the 18<sup>th</sup> century—was the Habsburg's hunting lodge. In addition to its sumptuously decorated apartments, the castle is home to an impressive collection of medieval weapons and armor that once belonged to Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. The castle was his last abode prior to his assassination in Sarajevo in 1914.

**CRUISE REF. PGP\_PP.**



## LITOMERICE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting\* before returning to the boat by coach.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP.**



## LÜBECK

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

Guided tour of Lübeck. Known as the "Queen of the Hanseatic League," Lübeck was founded in 1143 by Adolf II, Count of Schauenburg and Holstein. UNESCO lists the city as a World Heritage Site because of its aristocratic homes and numerous red-brick Gothic monuments. Founded on the banks of the Trave River, the historic center is home to a unique collection of monuments from different eras—namely the Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods. We'll discover the Holsten Gate leading to the old city center. Lübeck's most well-known landmark and a symbol of the power once possessed by this former Hanseatic city; St. Mary's Church, an absolute Gothic gem; and the castle monastery. We'll wrap up our excursion by visiting a tea room where we'll enjoy some delicious marzipan, a local speciality.

**CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## LUDWIGSBURG RESIDENTIAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Ludwigsburg Residential Palace has been nicknamed the “Versailles of Swabia,” and as soon as you see it, you’ll understand why. The complex contains 452 rooms spread across 18 buildings and is the largest palatial estate in Germany. Our tour will take you through the castle’s extraordinary interiors with architecture and decor spanning four centuries.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.



## LÜNEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We’ll set off by coach for a guided tour of Lüneburg, undoubtedly one of the best preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle-Ages, it was one of the richest towns in Germany thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture. We’ll have the opportunity to admire the “Old Crane” (Alter Kran, from the 14<sup>th</sup> century) in the harbour area. Then, we’ll discover the Town Hall whose construction was spread out between the 13<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. We’ll admire the gothic-style Princes’ Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtslaube) with a barrel vault dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century, and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece decorated with frescoes from the 16<sup>th</sup> century and entirely panelled in wood.

CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP.



## LUXEMBOURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We’ll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Luxembourg is a real mix of styles and cultures. We’ll set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we’ll enjoy some free time in the city before we return to the ship in Remich.

CRUISE REF. RSB\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SBR\_PP.



## LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours

We’ll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what’s to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We’ll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we’ll return to Remich. We’ll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting\*. You’ll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we’ll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn’t available, we’ll visit an other one.

CRUISE REF. SRF\_PP.



## MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

We’ll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt’s “Roman Road” in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenenkapelle, St. Peter’s Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John’s Church. We’ll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## MAINAU ISLAND AND RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 12 hours (including transfer time of around 6 hours)

Departure from Basel for our excursion to Mainau Island and Lake Constance. There’s so much to admire and discover in Mainau, one of the most famous tourist spots in Germany: park and gardens, nature and botany using all your senses. We’ll have lunch on the island. Afterwards, we’ll visit the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You’ll also discover the Laufen Castle and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.



## MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We’ll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We’ll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we’ll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we’ll visit the Gutenberg Museum (Closed on Mondays), the world’s finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as “the 42-line Bible” which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP / CMS\_PP / CSW\_PP / SCM\_PP / SRF\_PP.



## MAULBRONN MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Maulbronn Monastery complex, founded in the 12<sup>th</sup> century by Cistercian monks, is one of the best-preserved in Europe. The Romanesque church and Gothic cloister are surrounded by medieval walls and towers, making it a popular historic landmark for visitors from across the world.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP.



## MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## NELAHOZEVES CASTLE, BIRTH HOUSE OF ANTONIN DVORAK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle, the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll visit one of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowitz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard. Nelahozeves is the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak. During our visit to the house in which he was born, we'll discover the life and works of one of the greatest composers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, the man who composed the famous "New World Symphony."

CRUISE REF. PGP\_PP.



## NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BMA\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / PGP\_PP.



## PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP / PGP\_PP.



## REMICH

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to the Caves St. Martin in Remich. Seven pioneering men of the region recognized the magic of the huge calcareous rock downstream from Remich. They cultivated the first vineyards of the region now infamous for its sparkling wines. In 1919, in the aftermath of World War I, they set up the Caves St. Martin. We'll set out by coach for the caves where you'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through the underground passages that seem to go on for miles. We'll take part in a wine tasting\* as well. After our tour, we'll go to the historical centre of Remich, where you can enjoy some free time on your own. Also called the "Pearl of the Moselle", this charming city is surrounded by an outstanding panorama of vineyards and forests. Take a stroll along the several miles of promenade in the shade of the trees along the Moselle or sit back on a cozy terrace for some more wine. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

CRUISE REF. RSB\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SBR\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rudesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rudesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seignorial residence from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting\* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikabinet" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18<sup>th</sup> to the 20<sup>th</sup> centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft<sup>2</sup>. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rudesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / CFL\_PP / CMS\_PP / CSW\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP / RFL\_PP / RSB\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SBR\_PP / SCM\_PP / SEH\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.



## STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johanniskloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13<sup>th</sup> century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of the European Capital starting with a panoramic tour of the town which will take us through many of the town's districts, including the "German Quarter" and the European district (passing the Palace of Europe, the Human Rights Building and the European Parliament Building). We'll continue with a guided walking tour around the Cathedral before ambling down the Petite France District, a famous neighbourhood in Strasbourg beloved by the locals and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.



## STRASBOURG (boat tour)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

Subject to availability.

For cruise ref. SBS\_PP: 1.25 hours, departing from Palais des Rohan.

CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / CFL\_PP / CSW\_PP / GSB\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP / RFL\_PP / SBS\_PP / SEH\_PP / SFS\_PP.



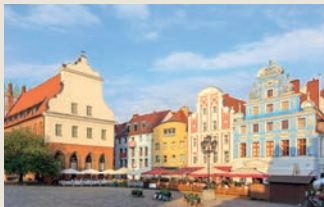
©Porsche Museum

## STUTTGART

LENGTH: 3 hours

Although Stuttgart is known for its wine and museums, its fame as the birthplace of the German automobile industry is what draws most tourists to the city. Like many German cities, it was ravaged by Allied bombings toward the end of World War II, so it is now dominated by modern architecture with a few lovely exceptions, most notably the Old Castle located on the Schillerplatz. The origins of the castle date back to the 10<sup>th</sup> century. In the 14<sup>th</sup> century, it became the home of the Counts of Württemberg. After being severely damaged in the first part of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, a local professor headed up its renovation. This tour will also bring you to iconic sites and buildings such as the Porsche and Mercedes-Benz museums. At the end of our excursion, we'll stop at a local bierstube for a drink and a traditional German pretzel.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.



## SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / AMD\_PP / BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.



## THE GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN

LENGTH: 10 hours (including transfer time of around 7 hours)

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and ours excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic voyage of the Alps, lasting about 3 hours. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train or in a restaurant (depending on availability). Back to Basel where our ship is moored.

For your information, please note that the coach ride should last approximately 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, and 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel.

CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.



## THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hofje van Nieuwkoop and the Hofje Rusthof. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISE REF. ABN\_PP / ABR / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / BGN\_PP.





## THE HAGUE AND THE MAURITSHUIS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave Rotterdam for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and the only major city with a beach on the North Sea. We'll take a brief panoramic tour to see the important monuments and impressive sites, including the historic Binnenhof, where the government convenes. We'll then head over to the Mauritshuis for an audio tour of the most renowned Dutch painters. The collections include Vermeer's Girl with a Pearl Earring, Rembrandt's The Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Nicolaes Tulp, and Fabritius' The Goldfinch, as well as works by Rubens, Steen, and Hals.

**CRUISE REF. ARO\_PP.**



## THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

**Departure from Xanten:**

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours - guided tour**

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesterday. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.**



## THE RIJKSMUSEUM IN AMSTERDAM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll visit the Rijksmuseum, Holland's ultimate national museum retracing the country's history from the Middle-Ages to the present day. The collection contains more than 2,000 paintings from the Dutch Golden Age, among which you'll get to admire Rembrandt's "The Night Watch" as well as Johannes Vermeer's "The Milkmaid".

**CRUISE REF. ARO\_PP.**



## THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We will reach the Autostadt either on foot - a 5 min walk crossing a bridge over the Mittellandkanal - or by coach, depending on mooring and sailing conditions. We'll meet up with our guides in the entrance hall or Piazza, and start off with a visit of the Forum, an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. We'll then move on to the "ZeitHaus", the automobile museum with educational areas. Our tour will end with a visit to the Customer Center located right next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens are welcome to collect them. We'll still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions carrying such names as Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda and more. Why not try your hand on some driving simulators or a Volkswagen SUV on rough terrain? Return on board by coach in Sülfeld/Fallersleben or on foot in Wolfsburg.

**The tour does not include a visit of the production line. Passengers would have to plan their visit during their free time. Commentaries on the tourist train are provided in German.**

**CRUISE REF. ABM\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / HLB\_PP / PBL\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## THE WINDMILLS OF KINDERDIJK

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to visit the windmills of Kinderdijk. It's the only place in the world where we can see so many windmills in one place, and that's one of the reasons why they were listed as a prestigious UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1997. The mills were built in the 18<sup>th</sup> century to remove water from the polder as everything is below sea level. The Dutch are masters at water management, and this attraction is the best place to learn how they have dealt with their struggles against the sea over the centuries. The area was also the inspiration for a familiar children's game. Legend has it that after a flood in 1491, as someone from the local village was inspecting the damage, they saw a cradle floating in the water. As the floating cradle came nearer, a cat was seen trying to keep it balanced by jumping back and forth so that no water could get in. When the cradle came close enough for someone to pick it out of the water, they saw a baby quietly sleeping inside. This folktale is now well known as "The Cat and the Cradle".

**CRUISE REF. ARO\_PP.**



## THURANT CASTLE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Thurant Castle in the Moselle valley. The oldest castle in the Moselle, Thurant got its name from the occupation of the fortress of Thuron in Syria at the time of the Crusades. Thurant Castle was built on the site of a Roman fort in 1197 by the brother of King Otto VI, Count Palatine Henry, when he returned from the Crusades. From 1246 to 1248, the castle was besieged by the archdiocese of Cologne and Trier and divided into two parts separated by a wall. During the War of the Palatine Succession (1688-1697) most parts of the castle were destroyed by French troops. The castle was rebuilt in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Don't miss the unforgettable view of the Moselle from the terrace.

**CRUISE REF. CMS\_PP / SCM\_PP.**



## TRIER

**LENGTH: 3.25 hours**

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

**CRUISE REF. RSB\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SBR\_PP / SRF\_PP / STI\_PP / TIS\_PP.**



## URK AND SCHOKLAND

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Our first stop will be charming Urk, where village streets seem frozen in time and you can still hear the local dialect. The most important monuments and the lighthouse are on the beautiful harbor. We'll then head to Schokland, once an island in the former Zuiderzee. Today, this UNESCO World Heritage Site is a symbol of Dutch resilience in their battle with water. The site is full of wonderful scenery and inspirational tales. Over 160 archaeological sites include churches, homes, businesses, barns, and a former harbor. Human footprints dating back over 4,000 years were unearthed in the area.

**CRUISE REF. AFL\_PP.**





## VOLEDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABM\_PP / ABN\_PP / ABO\_PP / ABR / ADT\_PP / AFL\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / AMD\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BMA\_PP / BUA\_PP / HSA\_PP / SMB\_PP.**



## WITTENBERG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

**In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melancthon House instead.**

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PBL\_PP / PGB\_PP.**





# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



## AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / AWA\_PP / BEA\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP.



## BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoor and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoor was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17<sup>th</sup>-century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoor to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoor itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP.



## FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SFS\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.



## HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / CSW\_PP / HAV\_PP / HSA\_PP / RFL\_PP / SEH\_PP / SFS\_PP.



## PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

CRUISE REF. CMS\_PP / SCM\_PP / SFS\_PP.



## PORSCHE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Porsche museum began as a modest structure in the 1970s that could hold about 20 exhibits. Today's modern building holds over 80 exhibits of rare cars and historic models from the Porsche Dynasty. Learn about the company's founder, Ferdinand Porsche, and its past-to-present vehicles. The museum itself is a classy contrast of black and white that accents the vibrant colors of the cars. In addition to its emblematic models such as the 356, 550, 911, and 917, you'll discover some of the unfinished technical designs from Ferdinand Porsche.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.

©Porsche Museum





## RHINELAND VINEYARDS

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest German wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine\* and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the program.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP / CMS\_PP / CSW\_PP / SCM\_PP.**



©Technik Museum Sinsheim

## TECHNIK MUSEUM SINSHEIM

**LENGTH : 4 hours**

The Technik Museum Sinsheim opened in 1981. The museum's featured exhibits are an extraordinary collection of vehicles and aircraft, including an Air France Concorde and the Soviet-era Tupolev Tu-144. This unguided visit lets you take in the wonders at your own pace. Don't miss the 300 vintage cars and the Formula 1 collection. Other fascinating pieces include military tanks and equipment and mechanical organs.

**CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**



## THE TREETOP WALK IN THE BLACK FOREST

**LENGTH : 4 hours**

The Treetop Walk is a canopy walkway located in the heart of the Black Forest. The hike begins at ground level but progressively takes you into the air, culminating at a 131-foot observation tower. On our tour, our guide will take time to explain the plants and wildlife found in the region. Once atop, you'll be able to see the Swabian Alps, the Kraichgau region, and even the TV tower in Stuttgart. And if you are really daring, you can take the 180-foot tunnel slide to the bottom! (Additional cost to be paid on site).

**CRUISE REF. CSW\_PP.**



*Amsterdam*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# CENTRAL EUROPE







INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
OCEAN CRUISES
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR







# CENTRAL EUROPE

# The Danube



Our cruise on the Danube is a pageantry of flair! From the Black Forest through the legendary Iron Gates all the way to the Black Sea, you'll come in contact with some of the most diverse cultures and exceptional scenery to be found in between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula.

Our ships cruise through eight European countries—Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania—and are a unique opportunity to dive into the extraordinary abundance of history found in Central Europe.

Visit breathtaking capitals in one single vacation: Vienna, where the Hapsburg monarchs ruled from for over six centuries; Bratislava, a lively city with sublime baroque palaces; surprising Budapest; Orthodox-influenced Bucharest; and the “White City” of Belgrade.

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube River crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza River





DECEBALUS REX  
DRACAN FECIT



# OUR SHIPS ON THE DANUBE

## CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Gérard Schmitter
- MS Symphonie
- MS Vivaldi



MS SYMPHONIE



CABIN (MS VIVALDI)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER)



RESTAURANT (MS SYMPHONIE)

## CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Beethoven
- MS Europe
- MS France
- MS Modigliani
- MS Victor Hugo



MS FRANCE



CABIN (MS EUROPE)



RESTAURANT (MS VICTOR HUGO)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS FRANCE)



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN  
CRUISES

NORTHERN  
EUROPE

CENTRAL  
EUROPE

SOUTHERN  
EUROPE

OCEAN  
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER  
CRUISES

THEMED  
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR





BUCHAREST

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VIO\_PP / OVI\_PP (opposite direction)

# From the blue Danube to the Black Sea

## From Vienna to Bucharest

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion for both packages:

- Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 2 | VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna

- **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes

Cruise towards Bratislava

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava

- **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians

Cruise towards Budapest

### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursion for both packages:

- Traditional folk evening

Cruise towards Kalocsa

### DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • KALOCSA (Hungary)

#### MOHACS (Hungary) • BEZDAN (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:

- The wild Puszta plain and a horse show

Cruise towards Mohacs and Novi Sad

### DAY 5 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) • BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Novi Sad

- **DISCOVERY:** Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress

Cruise towards Belgrade

Excursion for both packages:

- Traditional evening in Belgrade

### DAY 6 | BELGRADE • DONJI MILANOVAC (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

Cruise towards Donji Milanovac

### DAY 7 | DONJI MILANOVAC • THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates

Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Excursions for both packages:

- Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom valley

- Guided tour of Ruse

### DAY 9 | RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania)

#### CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Cruise towards Giurgiu

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Bucharest

Cruise towards Tulcea

### DAY 10 | TULCEA (Romania)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta

- **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta

on a speed boat

### DAY 11 | TULCEA • CERNAVODA/FETESTI

Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti

Excursion for both packages:

- Constanta

Cruise towards Oltenita

### DAY 12 | OLTENITA • Bucharest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover 6 countries and diverse cultures
  - Idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
  - Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
  - Belgrade by coach or by bike
  - The Rusenski Lom river valley
  - Ruse and its astonishing features
  - Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina
  - Trip to Constanta



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Belgrade

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OVI\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.





BRATISLAVA

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the Wachau Valley, one of the most beautiful regions along the Danube

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Gödöllő Palace and Artstetten Castle
- The wild Puszta plain
- Tradition and culture in Vienna

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PUC\_PP

# The beautiful blue Danube

## Round-trip cruise from Passau

### DAY 1 | PASSAU (Germany)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | MELK (Austria) • VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 3 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Budapest by night

### DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(2)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 6 | BUDAPEST

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• The wild Puszta plain

### DAY 7 | BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Gödöllő Palace  
Cruise towards Bratislava

### DAY 8 | BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians  
Cruise towards Vienna

### DAY 9 | VIENNA

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Vienna and the Imperial Crypt  
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum  
• Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 10 | MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise through the Wachau Valley towards Melk  
Free time in the city  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Artstetten Castle  
Gala dinner

### DAY 11 | PASSAU

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.



*Budapest*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Subject to availability.

(2) Not included in the packages.





TIHANY, LAKE BALATON

# The many faces of the Danube

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## 10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (11 - day itinerary)

REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP (opposite direction)

### Round-trip from Budapest

#### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | MOHÁCS • OSIJEK (Croatia) • Slavonia

Cruise towards Osijek  
Excursion proposed:  
• Kopacki Rit Nature Park and Osijek

#### DAY 3 | OSIJEK • VUKOVAR • ILOK • NOVI SAD (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Ilok  
• Guided tour of Novi Sad and Sremski Karlovci

#### DAY 4 | BELGRADE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Belgrade

#### DAY 5 | BRČKO (Bosnia)

Cruise towards Brčko  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour around Vojvodina

#### DAY 6 | BRČKO • SLAVONSKI BROD (Croatia)

Cruise towards Slavonski Brod

#### DAY 7 | SLAVONSKI BROD • JASENOVAC

Discover Slavonski Brod with your guides  
Cruise towards Jasenovac

#### DAY 8 | JASENOVAC • SISAK

Excursion proposed:  
• Lonjsko Polje Nature Park  
Cruise towards Sisak

#### DAY 9 | SISAK • Zagreb • SISAK

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Discover Zagreb  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 10 | SISAK • Zagorje • Lake Balaton (Hungary)

Disembark. Coach ride to Varazdin  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the city  
Coach ride to Lake Balaton  
Overnight stay at your hotel

#### DAY 11 | Lake Balaton • Budapest

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Tihany  
Coach ride to Budapest  
End of our journey in Budapest

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

## Cruise highlights

REF. DSA\_PP

- An original 11-day trip including a 10-day cruise through Central Europe and the Balkans

REF. BUT\_PP

- Embark on an authentic journey to the heart of traditions and unspoiled wilderness

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wondrous Nature Parks such as Lonjsko Polje, Kopacki Rit and Hortobagy
- Novi Sad, a European Capital of Culture

REF. DSA\_PP

- The contrasting capitals of Belgrade and Zagreb

- Osijek and the medieval town of Ilok

REF. BUT\_PP

- Southern Hungary with the charming town of Pecs



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP (opposite direction)

### From Budapest to Tokaj

#### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover Budapest by night

#### DAY 2 | BUDAPEST • MOHACS

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Budapest  
• Guided tour of Gödöllő Palace

#### DAY 3 | MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia) • NOVI SAD

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Pécs  
Cruise towards Novi Sad

#### DAY 4 | NOVI SAD • KANJIZA

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Novi Sad  
Cruise towards Kanjiza

#### DAY 5 | KANJIZA • SZEGED (Hungary)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Szeged  
Free time in the city

#### DAY 6 | SZEGED • CSONGRAD • SZOLNOK

Excursion proposed:  
• Ópusztaszer National Historical Heritage Park  
Cruise through the Great Hungarian Plain towards Szolnok

#### DAY 7 | SZOLNOK • TISZAFÜRED • Lake Tisza

Cruise towards Tiszafüred  
Excursion proposed:  
• Hortobágy National Park

#### DAY 8 | TISZAFÜRED • TOKAJ

Cruise towards Tokaj  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Tokaj and wine-tasting session  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 9 | TOKAJ

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.





DANUBE DELTA

### 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP (opposite direction)

## The Balkan peninsula and the Danube delta From Budapest to Oltenita

#### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Mohacs

#### DAY 2 | MOHÁCS (Hungary) • OSIJEK (Croatia)

Cruise towards Osijek

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Osijek

• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Osijek

Cruise towards Novi Sad

#### DAY 3 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) • BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:

• Guided tour of Novi Sad

Cruise towards Belgrade

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade

• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

#### DAY 4 | THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates

#### DAY 5 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Full-day excursion for both packages:

• Discover Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi

#### DAY 6 | RUSE • OLTENITA (Romania)

Excursion for both packages:

• Guided tour of Ruse

Cruise towards Giurgiu

Excursion for both packages:

• Guided tour of Bucharest

Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti

#### DAY 7 | CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Full-day excursion for both packages:

• Constanta

#### DAY 8 | TULCEA (Romania)

Cruise towards Tulcea

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta

• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta on a speed boat

Cruise towards Oltenita

Gala dinner

#### DAY 9 | OLTENITA (Romania)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

## Cruise highlights

Comprehensive cruises along the Danube and its sublime landscapes

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BDO\_PP

- Serbian towns: Belgrade and Novi Sad
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko Tarnovo and the charming town of Ruse
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas

REF. BTU\_PP

- Osijek and the majestic church of St Peter and St Paul
- Belgrade and its unique architecture
- Novi Sad and charming Pécs



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BTU\_PP

## Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire Round-trip cruise from Budapest through the Iron Gates

#### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | MOHACS • OSIJEK (Croatia) • BELGRADE (Serbia)

Cruise towards Osijek

Excursion proposed:

• Guided tour of Osijek

#### DAY 3 | BELGRADE • ORSOVA (Romania)

Excursion proposed:

• Guided tour of Belgrade

Free time to discover Belgrade on your own

#### DAY 4 | ORSOVA • The Iron Gates • NOVI SAD (Serbia)

Excursion proposed:

• Guided tour of Orsova and the spa town of Băile Herculane

Cruise towards Novi Sad

#### DAY 5 | NOVI SAD • ILOK (Croatia) • VUKOVAR

Excursions proposed:

• Novi Sad and the Krusedol Monastery

• Guided tour of Ilok

Cruise towards Mohacs

#### DAY 6 | MOHACS • KALOCSA

Excursions proposed:

• Guided tour of Pécs

• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show

Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:

• Guided tour of Budapest

• Guided tour of Gödöllő Palace

• Discover Budapest by night

#### DAY 8 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.





## Cruise highlights

- Cruises through wonderful capitals and legendary places

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. WBB\_PP

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg

REF. PAV\_PP

- The wild Puszta plain
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



This cruise exists with a biking-adapted program Ref. WBB\_BIKPP

# Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB\_PP

## Round-trip cruise from Vienna

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | MELK • DÜRNSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Melk Abbey
- Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

### DAY 3 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) • KALOCSA (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
  - **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
- Cruise towards Kalocsa

### DAY 4 | KALOCSA

Excursion for both packages:

- The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
- Cruise towards Budapest

### DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
  - **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
- Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup>
- Excursion for both packages:
- Traditional folk evening

### DAY 6 | BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own

Cruise towards Vienna

Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
  - **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
- Excursions for both packages:
- The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
  - Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 8 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV\_PP

## Round-trip cruise from Linz

### DAY 1 | LINZ (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
  - **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
- Excursions for both packages:
- The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
  - Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Cruise towards Budapest

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

### DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • The Puszta

Excursion proposed:

- Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta plain (lunch included)

### DAY 5 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
  - **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
- Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)

Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Melk Abbey

### DAY 7 | LINZ

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Subject to availability.



**CRUISE'N WALK 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB\_RANPP**

## Hiking cruise in the former Austro-Hungarian Empire

Relaxing hiking and stunning scenery: embark on an incredible cruise along the Danube from Austria to Slovakia. Discover breathtaking views and monuments: Aggstein Castle, Devinska Kobyla Nature Reserve or Visegrad Castle.

See detailed program on page 215.





ESZTERGOM

### 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. PAC\_PP / BUC\_PP (opposite direction)

## Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire From Passau to Budapest

#### DAY 1 | PASSAU (Germany)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Melk Abbey

Free time to discover Dürnstein on your own

Cruise towards Vienna

Excursion for both packages:

- Discover Vienna by night

#### DAY 3 | VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna

Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>

Gala dinner

#### DAY 4 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own

Cruise towards Budapest

Excursion for both packages:

- Discover Budapest by night

#### DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(2)</sup>

Excursion for both packages:

- Traditional folk evening

#### DAY 6 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUC\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) If it is unavailable or if a concert is scheduled at the same time, the tour of the Konzerthaus could be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the Opera House.

### 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY REF. OPB\_PP / OBP\_PP (opposite direction)

## The Oberammergau Passion Play

Since 1634, the inhabitants of the village of Oberammergau have performed this passion play on an open-air stage for over 1,000 spectators every ten years. CroisiEurope offers the opportunity to combine a cruise on the Danube from Passau to Budapest (or opposite direction) with this exceptional show.

See detailed program on page 211.



## Cruise highlights

- Cruises along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes

REF. PAC\_PP

- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Melk Abbey a true wonder of Baroque architecture

REF. WBU\_PP

- Explore three exciting capital cities in Central and Eastern Europe

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Backstage at the Konzerthaus concert hall in Vienna
- The Great Market Hall in Budapest, a visual and papillary delight
- Bratislava and its Baroque palaces



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBU\_PP

## Capital cities Round-trip cruise from Vienna

#### DAY 1 | VIENNA

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Vienna

Free time or guided tour of authentic Vienna

and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus<sup>(1,2)</sup>

Cruise towards Budapest

#### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Budapest

- Explore the covered market of Budapest

Cruise towards Bratislava

#### DAY 4 | BRATISLAVA

Cruise towards Bratislava

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Bratislava

Gala dinner

Cruise towards Vienna

#### DAY 5 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 126 to 133.



# Our excursions - Central Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### ARTSTETTEN CASTLE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to Arstetten Castle. The Habsburg Dynasty used it as a summer residence then as their permanent home. It is now a place of commemoration for Archduke Franz Ferdinand and his wife Sophie, Duchess of Hohenberg. The museum provides insights about the eventful life of the imperial family through a permanent exhibition and a presentation on a special topic changing every year. We'll discover the enchanting park surrounding the castle, offering a fairytale-like setting and a moment of harmony with the beauty of the Austrian land.

CRUISE REF. PUC\_PP.



### AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.



### BAILE HERCULANE AND ORSOVA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach for the spa town of Baile Herculane (lit: Hercules' Spa), starting with a panoramic tour along the river Cerna to admire the imposing statue of Hercules as well as some magnificent Baroque buildings. Enjoy some free time in the Spa town of Hercules<sup>(1)</sup>, one of the oldest thermal spas in Europe, built by the Romans in the 2<sup>nd</sup> century BC. Its mineral and spa waters were discovered and exploited by soldiers of the Roman legions. Inspired by the healing qualities of the waters (with temperatures from 100°F/38°C to 154°F/68°C), they named this place Ad Aquas Herculi Sacras (the Holy Water of Hercules). According to legend, the mighty Hercules, after bathing in the thermal spring waters, saw an increase in his powers. After a coffee stop, we'll continue to Orsova. There, we'll visit the Roman Catholic cathedral, built in quite an unusual and non-conformist style, whose interior was painted in water colours by artist Gabriel Popa.

(1) Please note that you won't be able to bathe.

CRUISE REF. BTU\_PP.



### BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / BTU\_PP / DSA\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP / SDA\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.



### BELGRADE, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialities in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.



### BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathányi. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / OBP\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP / WBU\_PP.



### BUCHAREST (half day)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / SDO\_PP.



### BUCHAREST (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BTU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / BUT\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / OVL\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / TBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP / WBU\_PP.

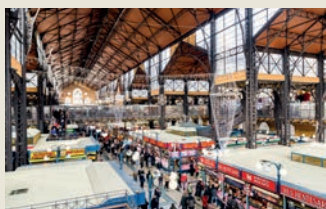


## BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BTU\_PP / BUT\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / TBU\_PP.



## BUDAPEST, GREAT MARKET HALL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot for the Great Market Hall, a magnificent structure from the late 19<sup>th</sup> century that still functions as an abundant food market. This is a great place to immerse yourself in the local culture. The building is over 100,000 square feet in size and is one of the most emblematic sites in the city. Although it looks like a traditional European train station, it was built to be a market from the beginning to provide services and food to the quickly expanding city at the time. Traditional edible delights found here include paprika, honey, black truffles, cold cuts, fruits, vegetables, and cheese. The upper floors carry souvenirs. Our tour includes a tasting of traditional Hungarian products, including wine\*!

CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.



## BUDAPEST, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.



## CONSTANTA (full day)

LENGTH: 9.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7<sup>th</sup> century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands The Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3<sup>rd</sup> century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000 ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session\*, we'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine\* and the local specialities as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.



## GÖDÖLLÖ PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the Royal Palace of Gödöllő, one of the most important and largest Hungarian Baroque palaces, commissioned by Count Antal Grassalkovich I. The castle is mainly famous for having been one of the favorite residences of Empress Sisi, who loved to get away from the Vienna court life in Gödöllő. We'll visit the Empress's apartments with their original decorations, including a majority of objects and wallpapers in purple, her favourite colour. We'll also see the Castle's church (behind a glass screen), Joseph I's wardrobe, the Minor Coronation Hall, Franz Joseph's office and more.

CRUISE REF. BTU\_PP / BUT\_PP / PUC\_PP / TBU\_PP.



## HORTOBAGY NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to visit Hortobagy National Park. Created in 1973, Hortobagy is located on the Great Plain of Hungary: the Puszta. Riding aboard a charabanc - a traditional horse-drawn carriage with wooden benches - you'll be amazed by the wonderful landscapes and unusual fauna of the Puszta. In the course of your visit, you'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka"\* (plum eau-de-vie) and some "pogacsa" (small savory buns) as well as mineral water, sheltered from the sun under a thatched roof. After your visit of the park, you will have some free time near the famous Nine Arch Bridge of Hortobagy before returning on board in Tiszafüred.

CRUISE REF. BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP.



## ILOK

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Ilok, a small fortified town famous for its vineyards. Tangible proofs of life from the Neolithic era and the Middle-Ages up to the present day keep flourishing in the old town. We'll get to admire many vestiges from the Roman period as well as a wealth of heritage from the Middle-Ages, including the remains of St. Peter's Basilica, dating from the 13<sup>th</sup> century, and the fortress' walls, built by Nikola Iločki in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. We'll visit Ilok's medieval centre with the Church and Monastery of St. John of Capistrano, built during the reign of the Duke of Ugrin in the 14<sup>th</sup> century. Then, we'll visit the Castle of Odescaichi where a museum portrays the town's cultural and historical heritage. We'll enjoy a tasting of some local products before we return on board.

CRUISE REF. BTU\_PP / DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.



## KOPACKI RIT NATURE PARK AND OSIJEK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Grosse de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument. Finally, we'll head to Kopacki Rit Nature Park, located northwest of the confluence of the Drava and the Danube at the border with Serbia. It is one of the largest protected wetlands in Europe, a part of it being strictly protected as a bird reserve. We may be lucky enough to see some of the 260 species of birds that nest in this area.

CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.



## LONJSKO POLJE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach for Lonjsko Polje Nature Park, the largest protected wetland in both Croatia and the entire Danube basin, where we'll be able to admire migratory birds. Then, we'll move on to Krapje to attend a short introductory film about this particular region. We'll stop off in the small village of Cigoc to visit a typical local house with its stork's nests. The visit will end with a tasting of local products in an authentic Slavonia farmhouse.

CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.



## MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, overlooking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.



## NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad for the mountain of Fruška Gora. Take advantage of the 16 Orthodox monasteries around you to soak up Serbian art, combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Our excursion will begin with a visit to Krušedol Monastery, founded in the 16<sup>th</sup> century, adorned with magnificent paintings from the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Our coach will then take us to the Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina and second largest town in Serbia by the size of its population, Novi Sad. We'll visit the city centre with its baroque buildings spread out around ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before continuing up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, built in 1895. The coach will be waiting for us to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20<sup>th</sup> century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / BTU\_PP / BUT\_PP / DSA\_PP / OVI\_PP / SDA\_PP / SDO\_PP / TBU\_PP / VIO\_PP.**



## NUREMBERG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialities, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.**



## OSIJEK

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7<sup>th</sup> century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gossseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / BDO\_PP / BTU\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / SDO\_PP.**



## OPUSZTASZER PARK

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Ópusztaszer National Heritage Park. We'll set out to the Rotunda which holds the impressive painting "Arrival of the Hungarians". Afterwards, we'll move on to the open-air ethnographic museum with its typical farms from the Szeged region, a windmill, a primary school and more. We'll enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

**CRUISE REF. BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP.**



## PECS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll set out by coach to visit Pécs in Southern Hungary. We'll begin with a visit of the city on foot, starting with Sts. Peter and Paul's Cathedral Basilica, whose Roman foundations date from the 4<sup>th</sup> century. The Basilica's current neo-Romanesque facade is the result of the reconstruction carried out between 1882 and 1891, although it has kept its medieval floorplan and post-Romanesque interiors. We'll have the opportunity to see the Basilica's treasure and crypt. The visit will continue with the Early Christian Necropolis, dating from the 4<sup>th</sup> century foundation of the Roman town "Sopianae". The site has been part of the UNESCO World Heritage List since 2000. Afterwards, we'll continue towards the city centre, stopping in front of the Djami. In the 13<sup>th</sup> century, the Turks destroyed St. Bartholomew's Church and used its stones to build a mosque following the orders of Pasha Gazi Kassim. Pécs was freed from the Turkish occupation in 1868 and the mosque became once again a Catholic church, while keeping the aspect of a Turkish mosque. We'll enjoy some free time downtown before returning to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. BTU\_PP / BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP.**



## PUSZTA (half day)

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacska" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. BTU\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RAN\_PP.**



## PUSZTA (full day)

**LENGTH: 7.5 hours**

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacska" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialities in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

**CRUISE REF. PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.



## ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15<sup>th</sup> century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialities.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.



## RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine\*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.



## RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP.



## RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenski Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14<sup>th</sup> century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13<sup>th</sup> century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14<sup>th</sup> century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.

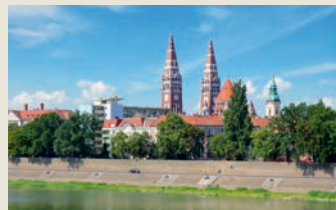


## SLAVONIA

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach for our excursion to Slavonia. We'll first visit the town of Pozega, renowned for its wine and food. This historical town groups together various monuments and fine examples of Baroque architecture such as the Plague Column as well as the Holy Trinity Square and Church. Enjoy some free time strolling down the streets before we continue to the eco-ethno village of Stara Kapela which has managed to preserve its houses, traditional farms and crafts. We'll be greeted by the villagers and enjoy a tasting of local specialities. The village has been entirely renovated according to the traditions and using materials from the region itself, restoring each house to its original appearance. Thanks to the Eko-Etno Selo association, which launched the renovation of Stara Kapela, a large amount of old furniture and tools has been bought so that everyone can get an idea of what life used to be like. No cars nor phone signal are to be found in Stara Kapela whose very concept is to suggest a different lifestyle. Far from the usual rush and stress of urban life, we'll experience cohabitation and harmony with nature and traditional values. In Stara Kapela, we'll live an authentic and unforgettable throwback.

CRUISE REF. SDA\_PP.



## SZEGED

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Szeged, starting with Szechenyi Square, one of the finest and largest in the city, with numerous statues of famous Hungarians. We'll see the neo-Baroque City Hall dating from 1799, before heading for the statue-filled pedestrian streets. Our coach will then take us to the Votive Church and Cathedral of Our Lady of Hungary, whose construction started at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century following the great flood of 1879 in order to commemorate the rebirth of the city. Next, we'll head for the Synagogue, built at the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century in Moorish Revival style. Its impressive dimensions make it the largest synagogue in Hungary after the Dohány Street Synagogue in Budapest. Our visit will end at the University's musical clock.

CRUISE REF. BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP.



## TASTING AT A WINE CELLAR IN TOKAJ

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by coach to the Tokaj vineyard and the Hetszölö domain. We'll discover the charming village of Tokaj where we'll learn more about the town's history, and then head to the Rákóczi cellar for a tasting of some of the wines\* with an oenologist. Enjoy some free time before returning to the boat at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. BUT\_PP / TBU\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## THE DANUBE DELTA

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's program to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.**



## THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

**CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**



## THE IMPERIAL CRYPT IN VIENNA

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach to visit the Imperial Crypt, located beneath the Capuchin Church. The crypt is the main place of entombment for the House of Habsburg: 145 Habsburg royalty, including 12 emperors and 18 empresses, have been laid to rest there since 1633. We'll see the magnificent double sarcophagus of Maria Theresia and her husband, Emperor Franz I, crafted by Balthasar Ferdinand Moll. Franz Joseph I was the last emperor buried in the royal vault in 1916, alongside Empress Elisabeth of Austria, known affectionately as "Sisi", and her son Rudolf. Burials still take place in the Imperial Crypt to this day. This visit will bring us right to the epicentre of the elaborate Austrian Empire and its celebrated history.

**CRUISE REF. PUC\_PP.**



## TIHANY

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of Tihany to explore its historic, architectural, and natural treasures. Located on the shores of Lake Balaton, the first nature preservation area in Hungary was developed here in 1952. A Benedictine monastery established by the Kingdom of Hungary in 1055 holds the tomb of King Andrew, who strengthened the position of Christianity in the kingdom and successfully defended its independence against the Holy Roman Empire. The abbey surroundings offer a stunning panorama of Lake Balaton's sparkling water. After some free time on your own, we'll head for Balatonfüred, one of the oldest health resorts on the northern shores of the lake. Visitors come to enjoy the mild micro-climate, beautiful scenery, the local wine, sailing and swimming facilities, and of course, the spas. The Tagore Promenade is the perfect place for a lakeside stroll. The port has a great view of the abbey and is brimming with busy cafés and bars for an afternoon drink.

**CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.**

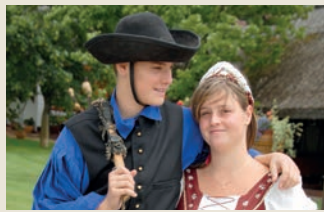


## VARAZDIN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Varaždin, the center and seat of the County of Varaždin, about 50 miles north of Zagreb. Enjoy a historic tour of the city, an absolute gem of Baroque architecture. It is one of the most important tourist centers in northern Croatia. The city center, often compared to Vienna, was miraculously spared during the violent conflicts in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Within this relatively small area are well-preserved palaces; important public buildings; Baroque, Rococo, Classicist and Secessionist houses and villas; and one of the oldest city halls in Europe.

**CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.**



## VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (full day)

**LENGTH: 10.5 hours**

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzalievs' house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / SDO\_PP.**



## VIENNA

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

**CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.**



## VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

**CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Hapsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP.



## VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OVI\_PP / PUC\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.



## VOJVODINA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Autonomous Province of Vojvodina. This province was successively dominated by numerous invaders coming from all over Eastern Europe before finally being attached to Serbia. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Iriski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art, combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Our excursion will begin with a visit to Krušedol Monastery, founded in the 16<sup>th</sup> century, adorned with magnificent 18<sup>th</sup> century paintings. We'll then move on to Sremski Karlovci, a small peaceful town of 9,000 inhabitants on the banks of the Danube. In the 17<sup>th</sup> century, once the Turkish were no longer a threat, the city became the Serbian cultural centre in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and the headquarters of the Serbian Orthodox Patriarchate. The city's cultural influence extended with the creation of the first Serbian high school in the 17<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> centuries where the greatest writers and theologians met. We'll walk through this romantic city and see the Cathedral, built in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and its many pieces of Serbian Religious Art that evoke the city's past glory.

CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.



## WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18<sup>th</sup> century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / AVN\_PP / BGN\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.



## ZAGREB (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll set out by coach for Zagreb. The Croatian capital is the combination of two medieval towns which for centuries developed on two hills facing each other. These two cities, Gradec and Kaptol, some of their vestiges having survived throughout history. In the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries, the two towns merged and were renamed Zagreb. The city was then renovated in Baroque style. The old timber houses were destroyed and replaced with luxurious palaces, churches and convents. Our panoramic tour will take us past the Croatian National Theatre, the Art Pavilion, the Academy of Sciences and Arts, the Secession style university library and more. Then, we'll continue with a walk in the steep streets of the historic centre. We'll have lunch at a restaurant in the city where we'll have the opportunity to try local specialities.

CRUISE REF. DSA\_PP / SDA\_PP.



Melk Abbey



# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



## BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a drink will be provided during the tour.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.



## BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. We'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical centre of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.



## GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13<sup>th</sup> century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne\* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / OBP\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.



## HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / OBP\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / PUC\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.



## HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

**In case of high temperatures and for the well-being of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / OPB\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PUC\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP.



## NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18<sup>th</sup> century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.



## OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrdja, was built at the beginning of the 18<sup>th</sup> century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / SDO\_PP.



## THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

**Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.



## THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

**In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.**

CRUISE REF. ABO\_PP / ADT\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / SDO\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# SOUTHERN EUROPE







## ITALY

The Canal Bianco  
and the Venetian lagoon

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 136

## SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 142

## PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 150





## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions
- The Venice Carnival and its colourful costumes and masks
- Cruise through the heart of three emblematic Italian regions: Veneto, Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna





# ITALY

## Venice, its lagoon and the Canal Bianco

During our Venetian cruise, our ship docks a few hundred meters from iconic Saint Mark's Square—giving our passengers an almost panoramic view of this centuries-old city spread out over no less than 118 small islands.



Our itinerary takes you to the heart of Italian regions filled with history, architecture and fine food. Veneto opens its doors and invites you to discover Venice, Vicenza and Verona. Renaissance-infused Lombardy will take your breath away with its varied panoramas in Mantua or Cremona.

Finally, Emilia-Romagna will tantalize your taste buds with a gourmet tour of Parma: only the very best of Italian traditions and cuisine.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

## OUR SHIP IN VENICE

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Michelangelo



CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT





MANTUA

## Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco
- Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The region of Emilia-Romagna and its traditional cuisine
- Parma, a discrete and charming city
- Fratelli Spigaroli
- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese
- The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- The region of Veneto, its treasures, arts and traditions
- Verona, the City of Love
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Venice, an abundance of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. MAV\_PP/VMA\_PP (opposite direction) **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Renaissance-infused Mantua and the Canals of Venice

## From Mantua to Venice

#### DAY 1 | MANTUA

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | MANTUA • Cremona • Parma

Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona and Parma

#### DAY 3 | MANTUA • VALDARO • TORRETTA • ROVIGO

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Mantua  
Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 4 | ROVIGO • Verona • PORTO VIRO • PORTO LEVANTE

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Verona and visit of the Giusti Gardens  
Cruise towards Porto Levante

#### DAY 5 | PORTO LEVANTE • Vicenza • CHIOGGIA • VENICE

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Vicenza  
*The ship sails to Porto Viro during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Chioggia to Porto Viro<sup>(2)</sup> with free time in Chioggia.*  
Cruise towards Venice  
Free evening

#### DAY 6 | VENICE

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 7 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 and 141.

### EXTENDED STAY (pre- or post-cruise)

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. VMM\_PP / MMV\_PP

Milan, the capital of Lombardy, shows a perfect mix of history and modern, diverse influences. You'll be delighted by its beautiful Piazza del Duomo surrounding the vast, Gothic-style cathedral. Lake Como, nestled among the gorgeous Italian Alps, will surely enchant you: an invitation to rest and relaxation.

Detailed programs upon request.

#### INCLUDED:

- 2-day / 2-night stay in Milan (or the surrounding area)
- Accommodations in a 3-star hotel LS
- Guided tour of Milan
- Excursion to Lake Como



### CRUISE'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMA\_RANPP

## From Venice to Mantua

A hiking cruise within the most beautiful regions in Italy.

See detailed program on page 216.



VENICE

**NB:** Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. VMA\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Chioggia and Porto Viro.





5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN\_PP

## The Gems of Venice

### Round-trip cruise from Venice

#### DAY 1 | VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | VENICE • MAZZORBO

Excursions proposed:  
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Saint Mark's Basilica  
 • **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice  
 Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon  
 Explore the island of Burano on your own  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • The Lagoon island Murano  
 Cruise towards Venice

#### DAY 3 | VENICE

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Food tour of little-known neighborhoods in Venice  
 Cruise through the lagoon  
 Free time to explore Venice on your own

#### DAY 4 | VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia  
 Excursions proposed:  
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Padua  
 • **DISCOVERY:** Wine tour through the Euganean Hills  
 Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
 See excursion details on pages 140 and 141.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.




## Cruise highlights

- Cruise pioneer in Venice
  - Ship is moored close to St-Mark's square
  - Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Saint Mark's Square and its famous basilica
  - Follow the footsteps of Casanova in Doge's Palace in Venice
  - Murano and its glassworks
  - A food tour of Venice's little-known neighborhoods
  - Padua, the home of Saint Anthony
  - Wine tour through the Euganean Hills with an Italian wine, cheese, and cold cut tasting

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

REF. VEN\_CARPP  
(detailed itinerary upon request)

## Don't miss out on the Venice Carnival!

Taking place in February, the Venetian Carnival is a must-see for any traveller wishing to experience a local event like no other. You can take advantage of some free time in the city to discover the carnival on your own.





# Our excursions - Italy

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### CREMONA AND PARMA MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 12 hours

A stroll through the historical centre of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses. In the afternoon, we'll go to Parma—located in the confines of the Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna Regions—to indulge in art, music history, and food! Parma is in one of Italy's most emblematic areas and inspires with its castles and ancient churches. We'll visit the pink-marble Baptistery, which contains some amazing frescoes representing the life of Christ. The frescoes on the dome of the cathedral are also exceptional.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.



### FOOD TOUR OF LITTLE-KNOWN NEIGHBORHOODS IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Venetian cuisine is brimming with variety and delicacies. It incorporates the diverse backgrounds of the Venetian population to propose the best of the sea and land have to offer in the region. The Rialto Market in the San Polo District is the natural starting point for this tour. We'll stroll among the vegetable and fruit stands and witness the fishmongers in action. After, we'll leave the hustle and bustle of the crowds behind us and head over to the laid-back Cannaregio District to poke around at what it has to offer. At the end of the tour, we'll take a seat in a typical osteria to snack on cicchetti, Italian tapas-like morsels.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP.



### ISLAND OF MURANO

LENGTH: 4 hours

A short boat ride will take us to the island of Murano. The largest island in the lagoon, Murano is famous all over the world for its unique glass. We'll visit a glassblowing studio to see how it's done. Take advantage of some free time afterwards to explore the island on your own. Murano is also known for its lovely churches and several remarkable palazzetto.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP.



### MANTUA MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 3 hours

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a little-known enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and most romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16<sup>th</sup> century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Mannerist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.



### MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.



### PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15<sup>th</sup> century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP.



### SAINT MARK'S BASILICA

LENGTH: 2 hours

Saint Mark's Basilica is considered a Byzantine masterpiece, and for that reason, it is one of the most important churches in the city. Construction began in 1063 as a Byzantine-style edifice, which over the centuries was accented with Gothic arches and mosaics. Having seen it throughout the decades as a backdrop to scenes in movies, visitors flock from all over the world just to stand in the spectacular square.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP.



### THE FERRARI MUSEUM

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: "The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audio-visual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMM\_PP.





## VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9<sup>th</sup> century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9<sup>th</sup> century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14<sup>th</sup> century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.



## VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre-the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvecchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena-built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1<sup>st</sup> century AD-which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.



## VICENZA

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 5 hours

Vicenza is the epitome of gorgeous Italian landscapes, art, food, and wine. The most beautiful buildings in the city are found around the Piazza dei Signori. Here, you can take in the gorgeous facade of the Teatro Olimpico, which opened in 1585 and contains the oldest standing stage set still in existence. The theatre was the final design by Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio and is part of the sites listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites in the city.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP / VMM\_PP.

# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



## FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VEN\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMM\_PP.



## VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many cultural diversions. Throughout the tour, learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And we'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16<sup>th</sup> century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / MMV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMM\_PP.



## WINE TOUR THROUGH THE EUGANEAN HILLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Euganean Hills are located in a regional park known for its beauty and hot springs. They were the inspiration for Shelly's poem "Lines Written Among the Euganean Hills," where he reveals how the splendid landscape helped him overcome despair. Found within this magnificent landscape is unrivaled cuisine. Traditional meals and products are made from simple garden, farm, or vineyard ingredients. The most delightful meals can include fresh fruit, natural cold cuts, and fine herbs. We'll visit the Villa dei Vescovi, a lovely Renaissance-style home that is open to the public. Within this enchanting scene, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine\*, cold cuts, and cheese from the region.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cadiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cadiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine





## SPAIN

# Andalusia from the rivers

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

The Guadalquivir and Guadiana rivers reflect the contrasts found in the region—from the snow-capped Sierra Nevada to the arid deserts and white sandy beaches basking in the sun.

With over 300 days of sun during the year and a fantastic southern European climate, Andalusia provides a festive backdrop to some of the most beautiful cultural and natural sites, including the largest number of protected areas in Spain and an incomparable artistic heritage.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

## OUR SHIP IN ANDALUSIA

**CATEGORY: PREMIUM**

- MS La Belle de Cadix



CABIN



RESTAURANT



LOUNGE / BAR





GRANADA. ALHAMBRA

## Cruise highlights

- Discover Andalusia and Algarve in one cruise
- Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Late afternoon in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Granada

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Córdoba, Seville and Cadiz
- Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXH\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE - NEW**

# Enchanting landscapes and cultures in Spain and Portugal

## Round-trip cruise from Seville

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba

### DAY 3 | SEVILLE • ISLA MINIMA • CADIZ

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Seville  
Cruise towards Isla Minima  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

### DAY 4 | CADIZ • Jerez • CADIZ

Excursion for both packages:  
• Jerez and an equestrian show  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Cadiz and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk the waterfront in Cadiz  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Flamenco evening

### DAY 5 | ALCOUTIM (Portugal) • HUELVA

Cruise towards Alcoutim  
Free time to discover the city on your own  
Cruise towards Huelva

### DAY 6 | HUELVA

#### EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • SEVILLE

Excursions for both packages:  
• Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels  
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Seville

### DAY 7 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Granada  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 147 to 149.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



Seville





CADIZ

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Andalusia: Tradition, Gastronomy and Flamenco

## Round-trip cruise from Seville

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba

### DAY 3 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour on foot of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz  
• Tour through Cadiz by night

### DAY 4 | CADIZ

#### EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursion proposed:  
• Jerez and an equestrian show  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
Flamenco evening on board

### DAY 5 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Isla Minima  
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Discover Granada



### DAY 7 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of a nature reserve with a forest guide.  
*From June to August, visit of the Wharf of 'Christopher Columbus' Caravels*  
Free time to discover Seville on your own  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 147 and 148.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.  
(1) Except from June to August.



Jerez

## Cruise highlights

- The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cadiz
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**
- Jerez and an equestrian show
  - Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve<sup>(1)</sup>
  - Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels (from June to August)
  - Tasting of local specialties in a bodega

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. SHF\_FAMPP

INTRODUCTION  
FRENCH CANALS  
FRANCE  
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES  
NORTHERN EUROPE  
CENTRAL EUROPE  
SOUTHERN EUROPE  
OCEAN CRUISES  
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES  
THEMED CRUISES  
CRUISE 'N WALK  
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR





VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVS\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Amazing Andalusia: Enchanting Villages, Traditional Architecture, and Fabulous Cuisine

## Round-trip cruise from Seville

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz

### DAY 3 | CADIZ • The Pueblos Blancos of Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
• The Pueblos Blancos in Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera  
Excursion proposed:  
• Flamenco evening

### DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Isla Minima  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show  
Cruise towards Seville

### DAY 5 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour the Palacio de las Duenas.  
Free afternoon in Seville  
Or  
Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Granada<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 147 and 148.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.


<sup>(1)</sup> Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Lively Seville, its cathedral, and the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Cadiz, the heart of flamenco
- Visit a typical Andalusian hacienda in Isla Minima
- Pueblos Blancos: the white villages of Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera


Delicious regional specialties:  
Wine tasting and tapas in a bodega  
Snack on authentic churros

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Granada, Alhambra



# Our excursions - Spain

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cadiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

### CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP.



### CÓRDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8<sup>th</sup> century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13<sup>th</sup> century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXH\_PP.



### FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cadiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajon (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.



### GRANADA (full day)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14<sup>th</sup> century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP / SXH\_PP.



### JEREZ AND AN EQUESTRIAN SHOW

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXH\_PP.



### LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PPETE / SXH\_PP.





## NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP.



## OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines\* along with some regional products.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP / SXH\_PP.



## SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. The visit will end with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP.



## SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.



## SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUENAS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15<sup>th</sup> century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

CRUISE REF. SVS\_PP.



## THE PUEBLOS BLANCOS: Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Vejer de la Frontera is one of the most captivating "white villages" in Andalusia. It was declared a Spanish historic site (Conjunto histórico) in 1976 and has received several prizes for its tourism distinctions. Every corner seems to be filled with colorful sights and fascinating spots to explore. Your guide will take you to the historic centre where you'll be able to see the remains of the 15<sup>th</sup> century ramparts that protected the city from invasions. You'll also visit the Plaza de España-dominated by a beautiful tile fountain-and the Divino Salvador church, which was built over a mosque. Our next stop will be the fishing village of Conil de la Frontera. This coastal town is an apex of beauty among the Pueblos Blancos, and the white houses with beautifully decorated patios and walls make the city a must-see for any traveler. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a snack of delicious churros dipped in chocolate.

CRUISE REF. SVS\_PP.



## VISIT OF AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

At the end of the afternoon, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP / SXH\_PP.



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



### GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

**CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.**



### WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

**CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.**



\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.









## PORTUGAL

# The Douro river

The Douro River begins in Spain and winds its way down over 2,250 m in altitude and across 850 km.

This “Golden River” is testimony to love for the Portuguese and their music. The vineyards are one of the biggest draws in the Douro Valley and have required 20 centuries of hard labor dating back to the Romans to cultivate and sculpt the terraced vineyards suspended along the hills.

The Douro is a calm, inviting river, crossing through five dams along its course—Crestuma-Lever, Carrapatello (water-level difference of 35 m, the highest in Europe) Regua, Valeira, and Pocinho.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colours from the vineyard leaves







# OUR SHIPS ON THE DOURO

## CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Amalia Rodrigues
- MS Gil Eanes
- MS Miguel Torga



CABIN (MS GIL EANES)



RESTAURANT (MS MIGUEL TORGA)



SUN DECK (MS MIGUEL TORGA)

## CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Fernao de Magalhaes
- MS Infante don Henrique
- MS Vasco da Gama



CABIN (MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES)



RESTAURANT (MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE)





SALAMANCA

## Cruise highlights

- Intoxicating getaway between vineyards and the river
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. POP\_FAMPP

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POP\_PP

# From Portugal to Spain: Porto, the Douro Valley and Salamanca

## Round-trip cruise from Porto

### DAY 1 | PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night

### DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto by tram and visit to the tram museum  
Cruise towards Regua

### DAY 3 | REGUA • VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace  
Cruise towards Vega de Terron  
Flamenco evening on board

### DAY 4 | BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain)

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca

### DAY 5 | BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA • PINHAO

Cruise towards Ferradosa  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | PINHAO • PORTO

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Lamego  
Cruise towards Porto  
Fado-themed evening

### DAY 7 | PORTO

Free time to discover Porto on your own  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro  
Traditional folk-themed evening

### DAY 8 | PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 157 to 159.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



Porto



CRUISE'N WALK 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE • REF. ROP\_PP

## Hike in Porto, the Douro Valley (Portugal), and Salamanca (Spain)

Embark on a cruise through the heart of authentic Portugal and explore beautiful and unspoilt areas such as the Alvaro or Douro Nature Parks and the Portuguese vineyards.

Far from the hustle and bustle of city life, this cruise is ideal for the nature and scenic enthusiasts.

See detailed program on page 214.



THE DOURO VALLEY





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. RGR\_PP **NEW**

# The Food and Soul of the Douro Valley

A colorful cruise along a historic river to taste the local specialties

## DAY 1 | PORTO

At the end of the day, check into a 4-star hotel  
Excursion proposed:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night  
Dinner and night at the 4-star hotel

## DAY 2 | PORTO

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Porto through its Azulejo and Afurada  
Dinner and night at the 4-star hotel

## DAY 3 | PORTO • PENAFIEL • PALA RIBADOURO

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Penafiel and Quinta da Aveleda  
Transfer by coach to Pala and boarding  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 4 | REGUA

Cruise towards Regua  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Douro Museum and Quinta do Tedo  
Fado-themed evening

## DAY 5 | REGUA • Lamego • BARCA D'ALVA

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lamego  
Cruise towards Barca d'Alva  
Spanish-themed evening

## DAY 6 | BARCA D'ALVA SENHORA DA RIBEIRA

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the historic Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo  
Cruise towards Senhora da Ribeira

## DAY 7 | SENHORA DA RIBEIRA • PINHAO FOLGOSA

Cruise towards Pinhao  
Excursion proposed:  
• Favaios and the port wine route  
Cruise towards Regua  
Gala dinner

## DAY 8 | FOLGOSA • REGUA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 157 and 158.

## Cruise highlights


- 3-day / 2-night stay in Porto included
- Cruise on the Douro, the "Golden River"
- Lunch at a renowned wine estate
- Authentic meal in a fishing village

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover the city of Porto through its colorful Azulejo tiles
- The fishing village of Afurada and its seafaring traditions
- Lovely Penafiel and its heritage museum
- Quinta da Aveleda, its wines, and lush gardens
- The Douro Museum in Peso da Régua
- The Port Wine Route, the oldest vineyards in the world
- Lamego and the sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios
- Historic Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo
- The Bread and Wine Museum in rural Favaios

### For Portuguese food lovers:


- Tastings of Vinho Verde, sparkling and Port wines, and Moscatel sherry
- Hams, cold cuts, and cheeses
- Learn about local olive oil in a quinta
- Enjoy fado and flamenco on board

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Douro Valley*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

INTRODUCTION  
FRENCH CANALS  
FRANCE  
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES  
NORTHERN EUROPE  
CENTRAL EUROPE  
SOUTHERN EUROPE  
OCEAN CRUISES  
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES  
THEMED CRUISES  
CRUISE 'N WALK  
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR





## Cruise highlights

- From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
  - A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
  - The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
  - The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
  - Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

 FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. POF\_FAMPP

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF\_PP

# The Douro Valley through Portugal and Spain

## Round-trip cruise from Porto

### DAY 1 | PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night

### DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum  
Cruise towards Regua

### DAY 3 | REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace  
Cruise towards Vega de Terron

### DAY 4 | BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain) SENHORA DA RIBEIRA

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA • LEVERINHO

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Leverinho

### DAY 6 | LEVERINHO • PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 157 to 159.



*Douro Valley*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



# Our excursions - Portugal

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



### AZULEJO-THEMED TOUR OF PORTO AND THE FISHING VILLAGE OF AFURADA

**LENGTH: 8 hours**

Discover Porto and its history through emblematic blue and white tiles known as Azulejos. These lovely tiles date back to the invasions of the Moors in the 12<sup>th</sup> century, although the artwork didn't become part of Portuguese culture until the time of King Manuel I. We'll visit the cathedral, the outside of Batalha Palace, the Church of Santo Ildefonso, San Bento Station, and Bolsa Palace, all of which have beautiful examples of Azulejo frescoes. We'll then cross over the river to Afurada, a small fishing village for lunch in a typical restaurant. After lunch, enjoy a sun-soaked stroll through the streets lined with brightly colored homes. Inhabitants here still base their lives around their boats and nets. This is Portugal at its casual best.

**CRUISE REF. RGR\_PP.**



### FAVAIOS AND THE PORT WINE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach for a visit to the heart of Port Wine country and the small town lost in the middle of the Douro Valley, Favaios. The origins of this civil parish date back to the Iron Age. Today, Favaios has almost 1,500 inhabitants, most of whom earn their living through wine production. We'll take a walk through the village and then visit the Bread and Wine Museum. We'll enjoy a tasting of the region's best-known liquor, Moscatel, a naturally sweet sherry wine\*.

**CRUISE REF. RGR\_PP.**



### FIGUEIRA DE CASTELO RODRIGO

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

Situated in the northern foothill of Marofa Mountain, in the middle of cultivated plains, this once-medieval town is a historic treasure thanks to the outstanding renovations that preserved the houses and important buildings. Here, we'll visit the Museu de Escalhão. Don't forget to take in the magnificent view of the valley. We'll return to the ship in Senhora da Ribeira.

**CRUISE REF. RGR\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



### GUIMARÃES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only). The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14<sup>th</sup> century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16<sup>th</sup> century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

**CRUISE REF. POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



### LAMEGO

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18<sup>th</sup> century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14<sup>th</sup>, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

**CRUISE REF. POP\_PP / RGR\_PP.**



### PENAFIEL AND THE QUINTA DA AVELEDA

**LENGTH: 8 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the fortified town of Penafiel. The Penafiel Municipal Museum, located in the heart of the city's historical district, houses permanent exhibits dedicated to the region's cultural identity, land, archeology, and crafts. We'll then head over to the Quinta da Aveleda, a beautiful wine estate with lush gardens, fountains, and stone decorations that give it a unique, enchanting atmosphere. Enjoy some free time on your own strolling the gardens and estate before we enjoy a tasting of the local Vinho Verde\*. We'll have lunch in this idyllic setting and take advantage of a bit more free time to explore the estate.

**CRUISE REF. RGR\_PP.**



### PORTO AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste\*.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



### PORTO BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours**

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





### PORTO WINE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste\* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



### SALAMANCA

**LENGTH: 10-11 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



### THE DOURO MUSEUM AND THE QUINTA DO TEDO

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

This tour will begin on foot, accompanied by our onboard host or hostess. The first stop is the Douro Museum to learn about the passionate history and winemaking heritage in the region. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for the Quinta do Tedo, a magnificent 18<sup>th</sup> century estate that offers dramatic views of rivers on each side of the terraced hill it sits on. We'll visit the estate and enjoy a tasting of its wine and olive oil\*.

**CRUISE REF. RGR\_PP.**



### VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18<sup>th</sup> century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.**



\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



### WALKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting\*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. POP\_PP.



### PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urban tourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.



### SALAMANCA BY BIKE

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

Is there a more unusual way to tour this Spanish city than on a comfortable bike? Along with your guide, you will ride along the banks of the Tormes river before discovering Salamanca's Old Town, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. You will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The tour includes a visit of the gothic cathedral as well as one of the world's oldest Universities which first opened in 1218. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before enjoying some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Terron.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.





# OCEAN CRUISES







## CORSICA

PAGE 166

## CANARY ISLANDS

PAGE 167

## CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 168

## CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 169

## CYCLADES AND DODECANESE ISLANDS

PAGE 170

## CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 171



# Corsica

The ancient Greeks used this name to talk about the allure of Corsica, a veritable heaven on earth that seems to have every wonder of the world on its shores or in its hills. Join us on a cruise to discover the kaleidoscope of blue in the sea waters and the fresh mountain air in the peaks. Our stopovers and tours bring you to the major, exciting sites one after the other: Bonifacio, Porto-Vecchio, Bastia, l'Île Rousse. Corsica's deep soul can be felt within the expanse of its wild, on its ancient grounds, in its myrtle underbrush, along its winding paths, and above in the clear, starfilled skies. The island is a timeless work of art, a mosaic of emotions, and a tableau of splendor and mysteries.

# Canary Islands

An exceptional cruise to discover the different islands of the Archipelago and the hidden treasures of the Canary Islands. Discover the Teide National Park and its volcano on Tenerife. From tropical valleys to desert dunes, from picturesque villages to contemporary cities, between volcanoes and beaches, the 6 islands of this archipelago abound with treasures to discover.

This cruise is the ideal opportunity to enjoy its black sand beaches, its unpredictable nature, desert and lush, its national parks classified as UNESCO World Heritage, but also its authentic villages and its history.

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS PREMIUM SHIPS:

### MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS

- Premium 7-deck ocean ship welcoming up to **130 passengers only**
- The ship's **intimate size** provides unmatched conditions for a perfect vacation experience

### MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

- High-tech ocean ship that can **moor in small ports**
- Intimately sized cruises with **just 197 passengers** on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities





# OCEAN CRUISES

## Croatia and Montenegro

Our cruise through Croatia and Montenegro will bring you to unspoiled sites such as Mljet and Krka Falls. You'll visit extraordinary cities like Dubrovnik, Korcula, and Kotor, which contain almost 70% of Montenegro's historical and cultural monuments combined. This vacation is more than just a river cruise, it's a confluence of nature and history.

## Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

An astonishing cruise through four countries along the Adriatic Coast. With one foot in the East and another in the West, discover the deep beauty found in this part of the world. Dubrovnik and Tirana are capital cities just waiting to be explored. Set out for Berat, a rare example of a well-preserved Ottoman town, the former Greek and Roman colony of Burint, and Gjirokastër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Top this all off with the incomparable beauty and diversity of Corfu.

## Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

An exceptional itinerary through the cradle of western civilization, going through Athens and the Acropolis, the peaceful Kaisariani Monastery and the Cape Sounion and the Apollo Temple. The Cyclades, with the mythical birthplace of Apollo, Delos, the vibrant Mykonos, the beautiful Santorini and the natural wonders on Paros ; a Greek Eden in the Aegean Sea.

Then the enchanting Dodecanese archipelago with the visit of Kos and the Asklepon as well as the medieval and cosmopolitan Rhodes. This cruise also offers the opportunity to enjoy free time to hit the beaches in Paros and Rhodes to spend some relaxing moments in a little corner of paradise.

## Cyprus and the Holy Land

Set out on an exceptional cruise between Cyprus and Israel, including tours to significant Christian sites such as Jerusalem, Bethlehem, and Nazareth. Cyprus itself will amaze you with its breathtaking beauty and promises a one-of-a-kind vacation experience.

Nicosia and Paphos possess gorgeous medieval castles, impressive artwork, ancient ruins, and bustling modernism.







# OUR OCEAN SHIPS

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MV La Belle des Océans



LOUNGE / BAR



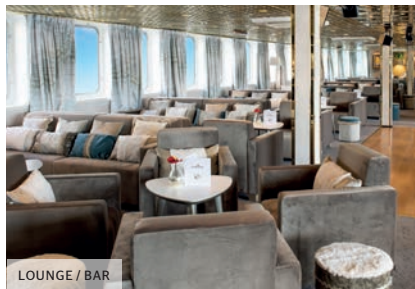
POOL



RIVIERA SUITE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MV La Belle de l'Adriatique



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT



CABIN



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN  
CRUISES

NORTHERN  
EUROPE

CENTRAL  
EUROPE

SOUTHERN  
EUROPE

OCEAN  
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER  
CRUISES

THEMED  
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR





BONIFACIO

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAO\_PP

# Grand tour of Corsica

## Corsica reveals its hidden treasures

### Round-trip cruise from Nice

#### DAY 1 | NICE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of "Vieux Nice"  
Introduction of crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Corsica

#### DAY 2 | AJACCIO

Cruise towards Corsica  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Ajaccio and the Îles Sanguinaires  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time in the fishing port of Cargese

#### DAY 3 | AJACCIO

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit to the Maison Bonaparte national museum  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Corsican maquis  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mare E Sol or Argent Beach  
Or  
Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Calanques de Piana and Porto  
Cruise towards Bonifacio

#### DAY 4 | BONIFACIO

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Bonifacio  
• Visit of the nature reserve on the Archipelago of Lavezzi  
Corsican dinner with music and songs

#### DAY 5 | PORTO VECCHIO

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto Vecchio  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Palombaggia Beach  
Cruise towards Bastia

#### DAY 6 | BASTIA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Cap Corse  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time in Saint-Florent  
Cruise towards L'Île-Rousse

#### DAY 7 | L'ÎLE ROUSSE

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Calvi and its citadel  
Or  
The old villages in the Balagne Region  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach  
Cruise towards Nice  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 8 | NICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 172 and 173.

## Cruise highlights

- A privileged itinerary
- **NEW :** two different optional tour packages, guided tours and excursions or free time to explore on your own and relax on stunning beaches

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The island's major areas: Calvi, Bonifacio, and Porto Vecchio
- Follow the footsteps of Napoleon in Ajaccio and visit the Îles Sanguinaires
- The red-hued scenery in the Calanques de Piana
- The picturesque perched villages lost in the hills of the Balagne Region
- Cap Corse
- The wild setting of the maquis shrubland and the Archipelago of Lavezzi nature reserve
- The old town in Nice and the Promenade des Anglais



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Îles Sanguinaires*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.





SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TLZ\_PP / LZT\_PP (opposite direction)

# Cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago

## Eternal Springtime

### DAY 1 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE (Tenerife)

Boarding at 5:00 pm.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE

Excursions proposed:  
• Excursion to Teide National Park  
• Visit to Puerto de la Cruz  
Cruise towards El Hierro

### DAY 3 | PUERTO DE LA ESTACA (El Hierro)

Excursions proposed:  
• Tour of El Hierro  
• Excursion to Valverde  
Cruise towards La Palma

### DAY 4 | SANTA CRUZ DE LA PALMA (La Palma)

Excursions proposed:  
• Volcanoes and Wines  
• Visit to the island of La Palma  
• Stargazing<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards La Gomera

### DAY 5 | SAN SEBASTIAN (La Gomera)

Full-day excursion to La Gomera  
Cruise towards Gran Canaria

### DAY 6 | LAS PALMAS (Gran Canaria)

Full-day excursion to discover Gran Canaria  
Cruise towards Lanzarote  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | ARRECIFE (Lanzarote)

Excursions proposed:  
• Excursion to Timanfaya National Park with wine and cheese tasting  
• Excursion in the footsteps of César Manrique  
Traditional songs evening on board

### DAY 8 | ARRECIFE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 174.

## Cruise highlights

- Black sand beaches, lush forests, steep cliffs, dark, ragged crags, waves of dunes, charming, colonial towns and bustling cities: the Canaries are a study in contrasts

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Three national parks: Teide, Garajonay, and Timanfaya
- Tours of Gran Canaria, La Gomera, and El Hierro
- Traditional crafts in La Palma
- Island life at the Guinea Ecomuseum in El Hierro
- The artwork of César Manrique in Lanzarote

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Teide National Park*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise Ref. LZT\_PP (different itinerary).

(1) Optional excursion, not included in the package, and only through reservations before your trip (limited number of spots available).





MONTENEGRO, OUR LADY OF THE ROCKS

## Cruise highlights

- Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD\_PP

# Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

## Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

### DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK • MLJET

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Dubrovnik

Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own

### DAY 3 | MLJET • KORCULA

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Mljet Island

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
- **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products

### DAY 4 | KORCULA • SIBENIK

Cruise towards Sibenik

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka National Park

### DAY 5 | SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT

Excursions for both packages:

- Guided tour of Trogir
- Guided tour of Split

### DAY 6 | SPLIT • HVAR • VIS

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar to the fortress
  - **DISCOVERY:** Urban walk on Hvar island
  - **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
- Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | KOTOR (Montenegro) • DUBROVNIK

Cruise towards Kotor

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Kotor

### DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 175.



*Dubrovnik, "La Belle de l'Adriatique"*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.





MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE


## Cruise highlights

- Original and exclusive itinerary
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
  - Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
  - The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
  - The old town in Gjirokaštër
  - The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
  - Tirana, the capital of Albania

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA\_PP

# The Treasures of the Adriatic

## Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

### DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik  
Cruise alongside the Albanian and Montenegrin coastline

### DAY 3 | CORFU (Greece)

Cruise towards Corfu  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

### DAY 4 | CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)

Cruise towards Saranda  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Gjirokaštër

### DAY 5 | VLORE

Full-day excursion to Apollonia and Berat

### DAY 6 | DURRËS

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural History Museum  
Cruise towards Bar

### DAY 7 | BAR (Montenegro)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to Stari Bar  
Cruise towards Dubrovnik  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on page 176.



*Apollonia*



**CRUISE'N WALK 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DCA\_RANPP**

## Walking along the treasures of the Adriatic: Croatia, Greece, Albania, and Montenegro

An exciting, four-country cruise through the Adriatic Sea! Whether hiking in the mountains or strolling through the streets, the wonderful scenery in Croatia, Greece, Albania, and Montenegro is awe-inspiring.

See detailed program on page 214.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.





ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Athens and the Acropolis
- Peaceful Kaisariani Monastery
- Cape Sounion and the Apollo Temple
- The Cyclades, a Greek Eden in the Aegean Sea
- Delos, the mythical birthplace of Apollo
- Vibrant Mykonos
- Beautiful Santorini
- Natural and historical wonders on Paros
- The enchanting Dodecanese archipelago
- Timeless Kos
- Cosmopolitan Rhodes



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANA\_PP

# The mysterious Cyclades and Dodecanese islands in the Aegean sea

## Round-trip cruise from Athens

### DAY 1 | ATHENS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ATHENS

Excursions proposed:  
**CLASSIC:** Athens and the Acropolis  
**DISCOVERY:** The Kaisariani Monastery  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • The Cape Sounion  
 Cruise towards Delos

### DAY 3 | DELOS • MYKONOS

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Delos  
 Cruise towards Mykonos  
 Excursions proposed:  
**CLASSIC:** Mykonos  
**DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mykonos Beach  
 Cruise towards the Dodecanese

### DAY 4 | KOS

Cruise towards Kos  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • Kos and the Askleion  
 Cruise towards Rhodes

### DAY 5 | RHODES

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Rhodes  
 Excursions proposed:  
**CLASSIC:** Lindos  
**DISCOVERY:** Free time at Tsambika Beach  
 Cruise towards Santorini

### DAY 6 | SANTORINI

Cruise towards Santorini in the Aegean Sea  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • The island of Santorini  
 Cruise towards Paros

### DAY 7 | PAROS

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Paros  
 Free afternoon  
 Or  
 Excursion proposed:  
**DISCOVERY:** Free time at Golden Beach  
 Cruise towards Athens  
 Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | ATHENS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 177.



*Mykonos*





JERUSALEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIR\_PP

# Cyprus and the Holy Land

## Round-trip cruise from Larnaca

### DAY 1 | LARNACA (Cyprus)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | LARNACA

Excursion to Nicosia  
Free time to discover Larnaca on your own

### DAY 3 | HAIFA (Israel)

Full-day excursion through Galilee including the Sea of Galilee

### DAY 4 | HAIFA

Full-day excursion to Jerusalem and Bethlehem

### DAY 5 | HAIFA

Full-day excursion including Masada and the Dead Sea

### DAY 6 | HAIFA • LIMASSOL (Cyprus)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nazareth  
Cruise towards Limassol

### DAY 7 | LIMASSOL • LARNACA

Excursion proposed:  
• Paphos Archaeological Park  
Cruise towards Larnaca  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | LARNACA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 179.



*Paphos*

## Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
  - Jerusalem, the Holy City and Bethlehem
  - Nazareth, in the footsteps of Jesus' youth
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
  - Nicosia
  - Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
  - Masada fortress and the Dead Sea
  - Paphos, well known for its Mosaics

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Wi-Fi

WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



# Our excursions - Corsica

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### AJACCIO AND THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Ajaccio, Corsica's main commercial and cultural hub. You'll take in the city's main sites including the bronze monument to Napoleon and his brothers, and the Place d'Austerlitz, where legend has Napoleon visiting often as a child to see the statues of the glorious soldiers in battle. We'll continue on to the Îles Sanguinaires along the winding, coastal roads bordering the wild crags before arriving at the Pointe de la Parata. A path takes you to the splendid view from the site. From here, you can see the archipelago of four Natura 2000-classified islands. They are an integral part of the natural and cultural heritage found not only in Ajaccio but across the whole island. After our tour, we'll return on board.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### CALVI

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for Notre Dame de la Serra to enjoy some of the best views on the island. We'll then head to the citadel. Crowning a lofty promontory, Calvi's massive fortified citadel offers superb wraparound views from its five watch towers. On foot, we'll discover historical sites such as the Oratory of Saint Antoine and the Caserne Sampiero, military barracks that once served as the Genovese seat of power but now serve as a base for the French Foreign Legion. We'll then tour the St. John the Baptist Cathedral, home to a number of beautiful works of art such as The Christ of Miracles. Before returning to the ship, don't miss a visit to the Salt Tower. Serving as storage for the salt that the ships brought in, this round tower was originally a watch tower.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### THE MAQUIS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll cross the maquis—the Corsican underbrush exploding with a potpourri of flowers and plants. Our first stop will be Corsica PAM, in the center of the Prunelli Valley, where Paul and Jean-Pierre Caux built their essential oil business from scratch in the village they grew up in. Afterwards, we'll visit the honey farm Jardin des Abeilles. The Casalta Family will welcome us on their farm and share their passion for this sweet, golden nectar. Along the educational trail to the river, we'll see a glass beehive and safely observe the bees at work. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of Corsican honey on the patio in the magnificent garden.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### BOAT TRIP TO THE LAVEZZI ISLANDS

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

The best times in Bonifacio are spent on the sea. A scenic boat tour will take you along the cliffs and grottoes to the Lavezzi Islands. We'll head to the boat on foot, and then enjoy a guided tour of the Lavezzi Islands Nature Reserve, a small archipelago of granite islands and reefs in the Strait of Bonifacio that separates Corsica from Sardinia. We'll return to the port in Bonifacio and to our ship on foot.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### MAISON BONAPARTE NATIONAL MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

The Maison Bonaparte is the house where Napoleon and most of his siblings were born. The museum recounts the rise of both Napoleon and his brother, Joseph, to power in Ajaccio. The home changed hands several times over the centuries before being gifted to the French government, which turned it into a national museum. The exhibits trace not only the Bonaparte family history but also the events in Corsica at the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### THE VILLAGES IN THE BALAGNE REGION

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set off for a tour of villages in the Balagne Region. Each village has a story to tell about its culture and traditions. Discover a world of Corsican traditions, including the stonewash houses, fountains and the sacred churches that bind the communities together. We'll visit picturesque Calenzana, where you'll think you are in another era. We'll then head on to Montemaggiore, at the foot of the Monte Grosso mountains, for a quick photo op. This lovely cliffside village has a gorgeous view of the exceptional scenery. Afterwards, we'll pass through Sant'Antonino, sometimes referred to as the "Eagles Nest" because of its dramatic situation clinging to the top of a hill, and the timeworn village of Aregno, surrounded by orange, lemon and olive groves. Our next stop will be Île Rousse. Overlooking the most beautiful Mediterranean bays, Île Rousse is a lively resort town.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### BONIFACIO

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Our first visit will begin with a tourist-train tour of the city, a veritable open-air museum. Bonifacio is rich with a history told along its small streets and paths, its thousand-year old fortress, and the sturdy stone homes perched high above the sea waves. We'll take a tour on foot of the citadel, whose walls fully encircle the old town. There are some stunning views from the Montee St-Roch steps, including the impressive Grain de Sable limestone sea stack. Enjoy some free time before we return on board.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### PORTO VECCHIO

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Porto Vecchio is cut in half. Its quaint streets and castle ruins occupy the upper city, while the lower city sports more modern architecture. We'll take a coach to the historical heart of the city, and enjoy a tour on foot of its main attractions. Now a hub for vacationing celebrities, it has retained its charm of yesteryear. Porto Vecchio offers visitors a unique mix of both idyllic beaches along Corsica's southern coast and breathtaking mountain scenery. We'll return on board our ship.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### "VIEUX NICE"

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

After boarding our coach in Nice, we'll drive to our first stop overlooking the city: Mont Boron. The hill is an excellent lookout from where the city of Nice and the neighboring bay of Villefranche sur Mer are perfectly visible. We'll continue on to the Promenade des Anglais, the famous avenue traveling along the must-see Bay of Angels. We'll stop near the Russian Orthodox Church to snap some photos, and then head by coach to the Franciscan Church and Monastery of Nice in the Cimiez district. Henri Matisse, Raoul Dufy and Roger Martin du Gard are buried in the church cemetery. We'll finish up our tour by exploring "Vieux Nice", considered the heart of the city. You'll be able to stroll through its small streets - discovering the ambiance of this picturesque and colorful neighborhood that is as lively during the day as it is at night. This is where old French ladies at the boulangerie still gossip together, and where the local festivals and processions are taken very seriously. After our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### CALANQUES DE PIANA AND PORTO

**LENGTH: 9 hours**

Join us for an amazing full-day excursion to the red rocks and gorgeous waters at the Calanques de Piana. The sheer heights of the cliffs and beautiful, time-sculpted stone are just many of the wonderful sights within this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Our tour includes the small, remote port town of Porto. We'll jump on a local boat that will take us to Cap Rosso, where we'll get a closer look at the seaside escarpments and caves lining the gulf coast. We'll return to Ajaccio by coach.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**

### THE CAP CORSE

**LENGTH: 9.5 hours**

The Cap Corse is the northern-most peninsula on the island. Its long, windy road traverses the wild coastline offering view after view of amazing scenery: high cliffs, enchanted castle ruins, and picturesque villages. Leaving from Bastia, we'll begin our journey in Erbalunga, an adorable fishing village. We'll continue on to Santa Severa, a lovely port, the typical village of Luri (where we'll stop for 15 minutes), the Santa Lucia Pass, and the beautiful grove-lined village of Pino. We'll have lunch in Nonza (or the surrounding area), located on a high cliff overlooking the sea. After lunch, we'll continue on towards Saint-Florent. Located on a small promontory with a backdrop of mountains, the climate, nearby beaches, and scenery make Saint-Florent a popular resort and tourist destination. We'll then head to Patrimonio, the well-known wine making region near the cape. Here, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine, cheese and local cold cuts. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Bastia.

**CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.**



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### AJACCIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

An excursion to Mare E Sol Beach. Chill at one of the white beaches close to Ajaccio and take a dip in the turquoise waters of the Mediterranean Sea! Small huts offer a variety of food and snacks during your pause.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### CALVI, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

Kick back at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach. These sublime beaches are both heaven on earth nestled between the azure sea and the wild maquis. Enjoy a moment of real fun and relaxation, either by catching some rays or exploring the tide pools in the coves.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### CARGÈSE, FREE TIME IN THE CITY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Cargèse is a charming village located on the western side of the island. Although it has a bit more than 1,000 inhabitants, the seaside town has quite a rich history behind it. The arrival of a colony of Greek refugees in the 17<sup>th</sup> century created tensions and conflicts for over 300, but the colonists left behind strong traditions. One of the best ways to get a true feel for this village is to stroll down its streets, pop into a few boutiques, and sip a drink at an outside table.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### PORTO VECCHIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 6 hours

An excursion to Palombaggia Beach. Palombaggia Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Crystal-clear waters, islands dotting the horizon, white sand, and umbrella pines are waiting just for you. Water sports enthusiasts can rent jet skis or pedal boats. Restaurants and snack bars provide a good assortment of food and beverages. Picnic lunches will be available from the ship.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### SAINT-FLORENT, FREE TIME IN THE CITY

LENGTH: 8 hours

Saint-Florent is tucked between Cap Corse and the Balagne Region, where the only desert in Europe is found. This ancient Genoese city sits on one of the most beautiful gulfs in the Mediterranean. Today, it is known playfully as the Corsican Saint-Tropez. Take advantage of a full day in Saint-Florent to stroll through the labyrinth of streets and small squares lined with stone homes and oleander bushes. The cathedral and the citadel are definitely worth the detour, as is the lively harbor front. You'll be on your own for lunch.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.



*Palombaggia beach*



# Our excursions - Canary Islands

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CESAR MANRIQUE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin at the northern tip of Lanzarote to learn more about the island's most revered artist, César Manrique. He was a painter, architect, builder, and sculptor. He was also an ecologist and activist for sustainable development in the local construction industry. Jameos del Agua is the art, culture, and tourism center where his talents can be experienced firsthand. Afterwards, we'll head to the Mirador del Rio to take in the outstanding views of the moon-like landscape. You'll be able to catch a glimpse of another volcanic island, La Graciosa, from the overlook as well. The combination of the sky, the water, and the steep cliff is an unbelievable experience. Lastly, we'll visit the César Manrique House Museum, an incarnation of his talents. The lower floor is built around five natural volcanic bubbles, and his former studio has been converted into an exhibition for his paintings.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

LENGTH: 4 hours

Puerto de la Cruz is a hopping seaside resort overflowing with lush vegetation and must-see sites that include the Plaza del Charco and the Plaza Concejil, surrounded by old mansions and palaces. The Plaza de la Iglesia sits in front of the city's main church, which has one of the most stunning interiors on the island. We'll also pass in front of the Castillo San Felipe, the hermitage of San Amaro, the Church of San Francisco, and Parque Taoro. The park has superb views, ample shady areas under giant trees, sandy pathways, and lush Canarian vegetation. We'll pause at the Mirador de Humbolt, a lookout point with sweeping views of the Orotava Valley. Our last stop will be the Orchid Garden Sitio Litre, home to the most extensive collection of orchids on the island. The owners decided to open their 18<sup>th</sup> century garden to the public, which boasts the largest collection of orchids and the oldest dragon tree on the island. Agatha Christie is just one of the famous names to have passed through that you might recognize.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### TOUR OF EL HIERRO

LENGTH: 5 hours

El Hierro is listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. The gorgeous island is a contrast of dark volcanic rock, luxuriously green forests, and transparent waters. Our first stop will be the Mirador de Jinama to take in the splendid view of the valley and the ocean. We'll then continue on to the Ecomuseum of Guinea to learn about the daily lives and abodes of the original islanders and colonists. We'll learn about the giant lizard, the island's symbol and an endangered species. Our last stop will be the Mirador de la Peña, where you'll enjoy a tasting of wine while taking in the glorious views.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### GRAN CANARIA

LENGTH: 8 hours

We'll begin in Vegueta, founded in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Its narrow streets and attractive town square are home to some fantastic sites, such as the Casa de Colon, a colonial-style mansion with exhibits about the history of the Canary Islands and their link with the New World. We'll continue on to the Bandama Caldera, a volcanic crater that reaches 1,867 feet above sea level (569 m). Enjoy the breathtaking views of the scenery and the crater below from the observation point. After lunch in a local restaurant, we'll head to Teror, one of the oldest towns in the archipelago. Teror welcomes religious pilgrims year round, as it houses the statue of the patron saint of the island, the Virgen del Pino, in its basilica. Lastly, we'll head to Arucas, one of the most beautiful cities in Gran Canaria to visit the Lovely Garden of La Marquesa, home to 400 species of tropical and subtropical plants.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### STARGAZING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Because of clear and clean conditions, La Palma is known for having one of the most beautiful nighttime skies. For this exciting excursion, we'll leave at nightfall (approximately 7:00 p.m.) and head to the observation point at 1000 m in altitude. A sky specialist will set up two telescopes so that we can see the stars and planets. Using a laser pointer, they will reveal all of the celestial secrets above us.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### LA GOMERA

LENGTH: 7 hours

This excursion is a trip through Garajonay National Park. The park is named after the Alto de Garajonay, the island's highest summit, and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The park has an excellent example of subtropical forests, known as the laurisilva. We'll then pass through the quaint villages of Hermigua and Agulo, two typical island towns. After colonization, the Europeans built a port in this area to export the sugar they were producing. The El Cedro Forest in Hermigua feels like something out of a fairytale. Agulo—whose sweet charm led to the nickname "The Bonbon of La Gomera"—has cobblestone streets and quaint houses that are reflections of the local architecture. We'll stop in a restaurant for a typical island lunch and listen to a demonstration of Silbo Gomero, the whistled language used by the islanders.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### TEIDE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Teide National Park is located in the heart of Tenerife. Created in 1954, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The last time the volcano erupted was in 1909. The national park system throughout the Canary Islands protects the important ecosystems found within. Teide National Park is an excellent example of the vegetation in Tenerife at the high mountain level. It sits at an altitude between 1 650 m and 3 718 m and gives a great opportunity to visit a dormant volcano and its surroundings. We'll make several stops during this excursion to take in the beauty of the landscape and the views.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### VALVERDE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Valverde is the only Canary Island capital not located directly on a coast. The quaint town was founded in the late 1500s during the conquest of the islands. Before gaining independence in the 19<sup>th</sup> century, it was ruled by a succession of counts. We'll enjoy a walk through the streets and have a chance to visit the 18<sup>th</sup> century Church of Santa María de la Concepción, which houses a famous carving of the Virgin Mary and the sculpture Cristo de la Columna.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### LA PALMA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Silk Museum at the center of the island to learn about the labor-intensive techniques involved in producing the fabric. Our tour includes the workshop, where we can observe the artists crafting their work using traditional know-how. The boutique and souvenir shop sell many of the authentic pieces made by the craftspeople on site. Afterwards, we'll head to a wonderfully restored sugar plantation. Surrounded by dense gardens, the colorful Hacienda de Abajo—which is currently a luxury hotel—contains the largest collection of private art in the islands, including paintings, furniture, tableware, and tapestries. We'll take a break here and enjoy a cup of tea and a pastry while taking in the ocean view.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### TIMANFAYA NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Timanfaya National Park, which occupies 25% of the island, is an amazingly surreal place to visit. The Fire Mountains in the park possess a singular beauty. Before the eruptions, this area contained vast, fertile grounds. Today, the zone is covered with lava, ash, and dust. Nevertheless, nature continues to persist in some beautiful and unique ways. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the park to see as much of the changing landscape as possible before reaching the Islote de Hilario. Here, we'll take part in geothermic demonstrations and learn about the immeasurable energy stored within the earth. After, we'll hit the Volcano Route on our return and cross the through Geria, which contains thousands of semicircle stone-and-rock vineyards patiently built by winegrowers over the years. We'll finish up with a tasting of wine at one of the oldest bodegas on the island.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.

### VOLCANOES AND WINES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Our first stop will be Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Snows, dedicated to La Palma's patron saint. We'll continue on to the Mirador de la Concepcion overlook to take in the gorgeous views of Santa Cruz and the eastern coast of the island. Our tour resumes with a trip through Brena Alta and Fuencaient, arriving in Mazo. We'll visit the Museum El Molino and its ceramic workshop, where potters create replicas of the ceramics and handicrafts once used by the island's indigenous people. Our next stop will be the San Antonio Volcano for a walk around its crater bordered by vineyards before enjoying a tasting of some wines in a local bodega.

CRUISE REF. L.ZT\_PP / TLZ\_PP.



# Our excursions - Croatia and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. Its facade is decorated with beautiful fluted reliefs and statues, while the main door is framed by statues of Adam and Eve and figures of lions. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different one from the other. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12<sup>th</sup> century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet. The monastery sits proudly among the Aleppo pines, surrounded by sandy beaches.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site and built between 1433 and 1477 entirely out of stone. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A trail will get you as close as you can to the falls.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. Diocletian chose to end his days in this palace after he abdicated in 305 AD. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. Long considered one of the best spots to visit on the Dalmatian coast, Trogir is a treasure trove of delight. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje. The trip gives a fascinating insight into the complex character of this tiny island. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. We'll trek along wooden walkways and earthen and stone paths. The trail follows the waterfall formations. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills. You'll see a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A wooden bridge will allow you to take in the sight from up close. Now you'll know why the falls are one of Croatia's most famous sites.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines and hold on to your hats! Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. You'll be far from the crowds and up close and personal with nature. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. Known as the "Croatian Saint Tropez," it has retained all of the charm of days gone by. Walking also takes you through the long history of this city, where every stone has its own story to tell. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island, where you'll be able to bask in the spectacular landscape surrounding you. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.



# Our excursions - Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### BERAT AND APOLLONIA

**LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)**

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. Although Berat is now a major tourist site, it has managed to retain its easy-going charm and friendly atmosphere. Don't miss it! We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here. The picturesque ruins within the city walls include a small theatre and the elegant pillars on the restored facade of the city's administrative centre.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### BUTRINT

**LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)**

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The most ancient objects found at the archaeological site are a stone hammer and a shaft belonging to the latter part of the second millennium BCE. There are also many extraordinary Greek objects, including statues of their gods. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The most interesting ancient Greek monument is the theater, which is fairly well preserved. The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity. In the 5<sup>th</sup> century, Butrint became an Episcopal centre, only to be abandoned several centuries later. It was reconstructed under Byzantine control in the 9<sup>th</sup> century.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### CORFU AND ACHILLEION

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First of all you will visit the Achilleion Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The neo-classical palace is dedicated to Achilles and the Iliad and is decorated, as are the gardens, with numerous classical statues including the "Dying Achilles", the emblem of the residence. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. According to legend, Mouse island is said to be Ulysses' mythical ship which Poseidon turned to stone, as Homer tells us in the Odyssey. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16<sup>th</sup> century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### DUBROVNIK

**LENGTH: 3.75 hours**

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### GJIROKASTËR

**LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)**

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokaštër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokaštër, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### STARI BAR

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**

### TIRANA

**LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)**

We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. The museum is divided into pavilions, each portraying the diversity of Albanian history. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Halil Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemali Street.

**CRUISE REF. [DCA\\_PP / DCA\\_RANPP](#).**



# Our excursions Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach with our guides for the Athens Acropolis, situated on a 150m-high rocky plateau and which in Ancient times was a vast sanctuary for the worship of the Goddess Athena and numerous other gods in Greek mythology. You will have the chance to discover the different temples on the site including the Parthenon, built in the 5<sup>th</sup> century BC and dedicated to Athena, whose gold and ivory statue stood in the sanctuary. It was destroyed during the siege of the city during the 12<sup>th</sup> century crusades, and the Parthenon was turned into a Catholic church when the Franks occupied Athens, then into a mosque by the Turks in the 17<sup>th</sup> century. You will also visit a number of other remarkable monuments still standing such as the Erechtheion, an elegant little temple dating back to the 5<sup>th</sup> century BC; the Temple of Athena Nike, known in Ancient Greece as the "temple of victory"; the Propylaea, the monumental entrance to the Acropolis; the ancient Theatre of Dionysos and the Odeon of Herodes Atticus... You will then return to the coach to finish off with a panoramic tour of the modern city of Athens, also taking in the Agora, the center of public life for the ancient Athenians. This square open space served a variety of purposes: political, religious, economic, commercial and cultural.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### LINDOS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Without a doubt, Lindos is the most beautiful village on the island of Rhodes. Dominated by an imposing citadel, the hillside town's white colors contrast beautifully against the surrounding earth and turquoise bay. Lindos was one of the three major inhabited areas in ancient Rhodes because its strategic location and trade prospered quickly. But its situation also made it vulnerable to invasions and occupation. In the 20<sup>th</sup> century alone, the Turks, Italians, Germans, British, and finally Greeks claimed successive rule. We'll walk about 20 minutes to the Acropolis at the top of the village. Part of the Lindos' charm is that there are no cars at all. The Acropolis contains the ruins of the temple to goddess Athena Lindia, considered one of the most sacred sites in ancient Greece. Centuries later, the Knights of Saint John built the castle and sturdier walls. Along with the blend of historical ruins, an amazing view over the sea from the cliffs awaits you.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### CAPE SOUNION

LENGTH: 4 hours

Cape Sounion and the coast of Attica are known for their beautiful countryside. Departure by coach from the port of Piraeus to reach Cape Sounion, south of Attica. You will then follow the coast of Apollo on the perimeter of the Saronic Gulf where you can enjoy the continuous shimmering sea. At Sounion stands the ruins of the Poseidon's temple, overlooking the sea 60m at the end of a steep rock. This is very moving with its breathtaking landscapes. Here the ancient Greeks worshiped Poseidon, the almighty god of the sea. Fifteen doric columns that have been preserved belong to the temple which was built during the golden age of Perikles. The temple and the road that leads you there are worth to be seen. After the visit of Cape Sounion, you will go and visit the Vassiliou property and enjoy wine tasting\* of three different sorts. The best grapes are chosen, as each variety is accorded to the best soil and climate. That's the reason why vineyards are scattered in the region of Attica. The winemaking is at Koropi.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### MYKONOS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on a coach tour of the island of Mykonos. Our first stop will be the Monastery of Panagia Tourliani, the official protector of the island, in Ano Mera. Founded in 1542, it is a peaceful place that has a lot of history behind it. One belief is that it is named after an icon of the Virgin Mary found in a nearby village called Toulos. The site was completely restored in the 1770s, and its impressive architecture is framed by its whitewash exterior and colored dome. One of the most famous pieces in the church is the wooden altar screen crafted by Italian artists. After our time at the monastery, we'll head to the city. Mykonos has a humble charm, although it is known as quite the place to party. The old town is dotted with churches and rustic chapels, with the Church of Panagia Paraportiani being the most famous. We'll tour a few of the chapels, visit five of the iconic windmills (the city's trademark), and spend time in the romantic Little Venice neighborhood. What a great way to get a feel for life on the Aegean Sea!

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### DELOS

LENGTH: 2 hours

Greek mythology recounts the island of Delos as the birthplace of both Apollo and Artemis. Today, it is almost uninhabited and gives us a chance to walk among the ruins of what was once a thriving economic and religious center. According to its UNESCO listing, it was considered one of "the most sacred of all islands". Excavations began in 1872 and have unearthed a good part of the port, including the Apollonian Sanctuary. There is a museum as well that displays a collection of many of the smaller objects found at the site.

**Please note that rowboats are used for this excursion.**

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### PARIKIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Parikia, the capital of Paros, is a gorgeous village full of small whitewashed houses and imposing mansions. The most famous site in Parikia is the church of Panayia Ekatonapyliani—the 6<sup>th</sup> century church with 100 doors, including a secret one! We'll then head to Lefkes, tucked into the island mountains. The village was the first capital of Paros and built on the hills to protect the original inhabitants from pirates. Our last stop will be Naoussa, a beautiful fishing village with a tiny harbor bursting with restaurants and cafés. After our excursions, we'll return to our ship.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### KOS AND THE ASKLEPION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll tour the Asklepion, the ancient Greek version of med school. The three-terrace complex sits on a hill surrounded by Cyprus trees. In addition to being fascinating in itself, the Asklepion also has some breathtaking views. We'll visit the archaeological site, which contains the ruins of the old gymnasium and thermal baths from the ancient Greek era. Our tour will continue to Kos with a visit to the old part of the city. Sites we'll see include the agora—the ancient commercial and social center of the harbor and one of the largest to have been excavated to date. Nearby, we'll find the Tree of Hippocrates, where legend has it the Greek savant taught his students. Our last stop will be the medieval castle built by the Knights of the Order of Saint John.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### RHODES

LENGTH: 3 hours

The "island of roses" is one of the golden Dodecanese islands, which cultivate their originality: Hellenic in their soul, Byzantine in their memory, Oriental in their character and yet definitively Greek. Rhodes is an important cultural and economic center in the archipelago of 12 islands and dozens of islets. The last bastion of Europe before the Orient, the island played a major role in Antiquity, then in the Middle Ages. You will leave the port for Mount Smith from where you will have a splendid panoramic view of Rhodes and the surrounding countryside. After passing through the Amboise Gate, you will reach the highest point of the medieval town, the Palace of the Grand Master, an imposing fortress with lavish interior decorations and a courtyard filled with Roman statues. The museum contains superb mosaics, also dating from the Roman era. The tour continues along the Knights' Road, both steep and narrow, with its characteristic cobbles. This road is lined by prestigious "Inns" where the Knights of the Order were received according to their language and country of origin. Today, this street still gives off a certain aura of nobility and inaccessibility. You will also be able to admire the rich Gothic-style decorations, the arched windows, the flat roofs and the honey-colored facades.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



## SANTORINI ISLAND

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Santorini is the most famous of the Cyclades and also the most beautiful. Its earthquake crater is invaded by the sea, and the scenery is breathtakingly beautiful. At the very top of the island you can make out dazzlingly white villages. The immense, half-closed Caldera punctuated by eruptive cones is a reminder of the cataclysm that shook the island in the Minoan era, the eruption causing a tidal wave. You will have the chance to visit the islands' most picturesque sites, to admire the most fascinating views, to briefly get a taste of local life and enjoy the natural and authentic flavors of this corner of the Mediterranean. We'll reach the island on board rowboats. Departure by coach for Profitis Ilias, the highest point on this splendid island, whose colors and contrasts will accompany you throughout the morning. Afterwards, you will head for the village of Megalochori, with its typical white houses tightly wedged into a network of narrow streets and mule tracks. In a typical tavern, you will be able to taste the famous Santorini wine which will tickle your taste buds. The last stage on our tour will be the delightful village of Fira, with its blue cupolas that blend in with the sky. We'll travel back down to the port by cable car and board our rowboats again back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### GOLDEN BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a quiet afternoon at one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### KAISARIANI MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Kaisariani Monastery is just a few miles to the west of Athens, at the foot of Mount Hymettus. The first Christian church was built here over the remains of a shrine to the goddess Aphrodite. The monastery we see today began to take form in the 11<sup>th</sup> century. The church contains impressive frescoes from the 17<sup>th</sup> century, which follow the strict, Orthodox rules for the position of subjects. We'll have an opportunity to tour the grounds and discover how the monks live. Our visit will culminate up a small path to the impressive view of the city.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### MYKONOS BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

With its turquoise waters and fine sandy beaches, enjoy a relaxing moment comfortably installed on a sunlounger. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.

### TSAMBIKA BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

Spend the afternoon in a little corner of paradise. Swim in the turquoise water and catch some rays on the pristine beach. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA\_PP.



*Rhodes*



# Our excursions Cyprus and the Holy Land

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS

LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. This is the main water source in Israel and is for Christians the place where many of the events described in the Bible occurred. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafar Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, Tabgha (believed to be one of the most beautiful and most peaceful holy Christian sites) the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter, believed to be where after he had risen, Jesus reinstated Peter as chief among the Apostles. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to Jordan where Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.

### JERUSALEM AND BETHLEHEM

LENGTH: 12.5 hours

We'll set off from the port of Haifa and travel through the Judea Mountains and the entrance to the valley which was besieged during the 1948 War of Independence. In Jerusalem, you will visit the Mount of Olives and the Church of Gethsemane, where Jesus Christ was betrayed by Judas Iscariot and captured by the Romans. In the afternoon you will have a discovery tour of Bethlehem, City of David and Jacob, and the famous Church of the Nativity. We'll return to Jerusalem for a discovery tour of the Old Town. First you will visit the colorful markets where people of the three main religions (Christianity, Judaism and Islam) live side by side before we reach the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, the holiest Christian site in the world believed to encompass both the Calvary where Jesus Christ was crucified as well as the cave where his body was placed after his death. The tour then continues along the Via Dolorosa to the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for Jews, where they write their wishes on slips of paper which are then placed in the wall. Finally, you will visit Mount Zion, where Jesus Christ ate the Last Supper with his disciples, which inspired the Cenacle. In the middle of the day, there will be a stop in a local restaurant for lunch. Return on board at the end of the afternoon.

**Depending on how busy the Church of the Nativity and Church of the Holy Sepulchre are, we may not be able to visit one or both locations.**

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.

### MASADA AND THE DEAD SEA

LENGTH: 12 hours

Masada is one of Israel's most popular tourist destinations. The breathtaking, strategic location is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a symbol of heroism and importance within Jewish culture. Masada was built in 30 BC by King Herod. When Israel began its great revolt against Rome in 68 AD, the site became a stronghold for Jewish rebels. The Romans besieged Masada in the year 72. Rather than be taken alive by their adversaries, the population of Masada chose to die by suicide. After our stirring visit to this important historical site, we will continue to the Dead Sea for lunch and an afternoon at the side of the pool or in the sea's beneficial waters and muds.

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.

### NAZARETH

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter. Coach transfer back to the port.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.

### NICOSIA

LENGTH: 7.75 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. We'll visit the former Cathedral of Saint Sophia, the coronation church for the Lusignan kings of Cyprus, which was converted into the Selimiye Mosque in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit Büyük Han, the largest caravanserai of Cyprus considered to be one of the finest buildings on the island. This former commercial district was built in 1572 by the Ottomans and was restored in 2002. Afterwards, we'll take a stroll in the traditional pedestrian neighborhood of Laiki Geitonia. Its charm lies in its lovely alleys and typical houses from the 18<sup>th</sup> century. We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

**Passport is mandatory.**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.

### PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4<sup>th</sup> century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. They are carved out of solid rock, and a few are decorated with high, Doric pillars. Important officials rather than actual kings were buried here, but the magnificence of the tombs gave the locality its name. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting. We'll return to the ship in Limassol.

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP.



# EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES







## LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 182

## MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 188

## VOLGA

Russia

PAGE 193

## NILE

Egypt

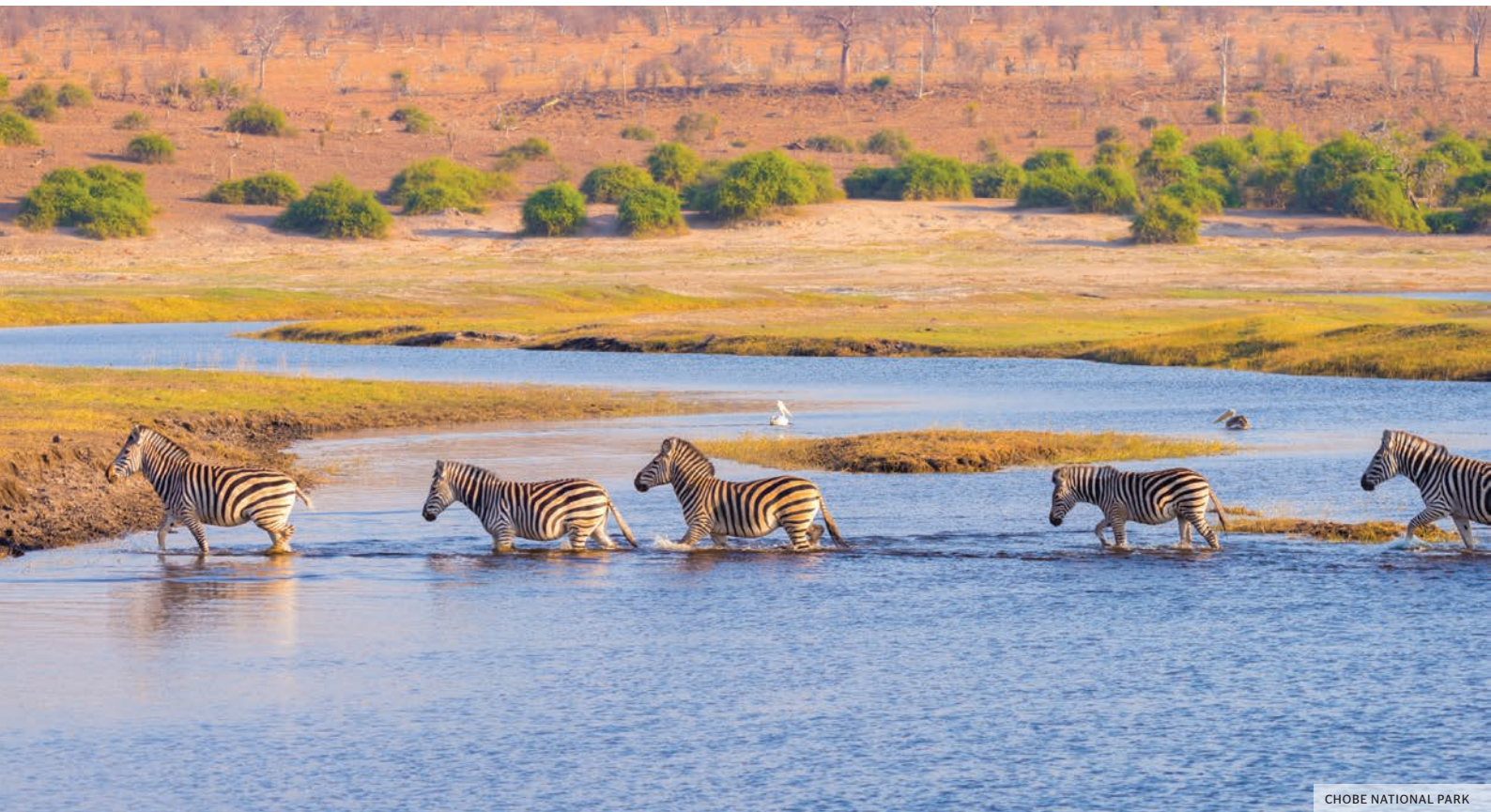
PAGE 196

## GANGES

India

PAGE 200





CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A\_PP / 11Z\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth

### DAY 1 | JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)

Program depends on time of arrival  
Lunch in the city centre  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 | JOHANNESBURG • KASANE

**Arrival at the LODGE (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)**  
Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)  
Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 3 | CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 4 | IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs  
Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 5 | LODGE • KASANE • LAKE KARIBA • Boarding the SHIP (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:  
• One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area  
Flight from Kasane to Kariba  
Boarding the ship  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Sailing across Lake Kariba  
Night spent on board

### DAY 6 | LAKE KARIBA • SAILING ON THE GACHE-GACHE RIVER (Zimbabwe)

Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boat  
Sailing in the direction of Changa  
Excursion proposed:  
• Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset  
Night spent on board

### DAY 7 | LAKE KARIBA • MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:  
• Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park  
Sailing on Lake Kariba  
• A round table will be the opportunity to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake  
Night spent on board

### DAY 8 | KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)

Sail towards Kariba to disembark  
Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls  
Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour on foot of the falls  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 9 | VICTORIA FALLS

• Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking)  
End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 184.

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.





THE CAPE PENINSULA

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F\_PP / 14Z\_PP

## Stay at the Cape Peninsula

### DAY 1 | CAPE TOWN

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.  
Dinner on your own  
Overnight at the hotel

### DAY 2 | CAPE TOWN

Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town  
• Ascent of Table Mountain

### DAY 3 | ROBBER ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA Wine Estate

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Robben Island  
• Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

### DAY 4 | THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:  
• Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula  
• Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town


### DAY 5 | CAPE TOWN • JOHANNESBURG

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg  
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

See excursion details on page 184.

## Extended stay highlights

- Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape Peninsula
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**
- Ascent of Table Mountain
  - Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
  - Guided tour of Robben Island
  - Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
  - Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED


 FREE Wi-Fi

## Cruise highlights

- Exclusive cruising on Lake Kariba
- Top notch lodges located at the heart of the wilderness to relax while enjoying the authenticity of your surroundings


### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land and water safaris in the most beautiful national Parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES on board and at the lodge

**CELEBRATE CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR IN SOUTHERN AFRICA!**

Itineraries and rates on request



# Our excursions

## Core program

### JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and more particularly on Apartheid.

Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll be transferred at our five-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

### SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

### IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

### VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders." Enjoy dinner and spend the night at a four-star hotel LS.

## Extended stay

### CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains (if the weather allows it). We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel LS.

### ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have

become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting\*. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

### THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

## Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for rubella, mumps, measles are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.

It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

### CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges.

US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For the current exchange rates for the local currencies, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

### CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752m./5,751 ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool.

In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.

Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

### TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The itinerary can change depending on the weather.
- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and

flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.

- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150cm x 80cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

### BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.

You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20kg/44lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23.60in. in length x 40cm/15.70in. in height x 30cm/11.80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3kg/6.6lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.

Learn more about the technical characteristics of our boats in the "ships" section of our website:

[www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)





# Southern Africa ships

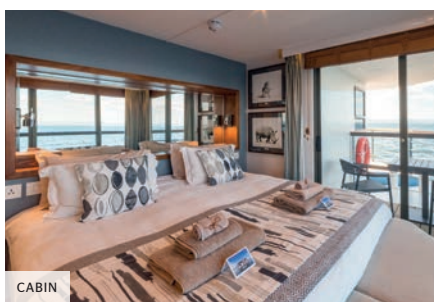
## RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM

Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Premium-rated ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



LOUNGE / BAR



CABIN



RESTAURANT

**Built in** RV African Dream : 2018  
RV Zimbabwean Dream: 2020

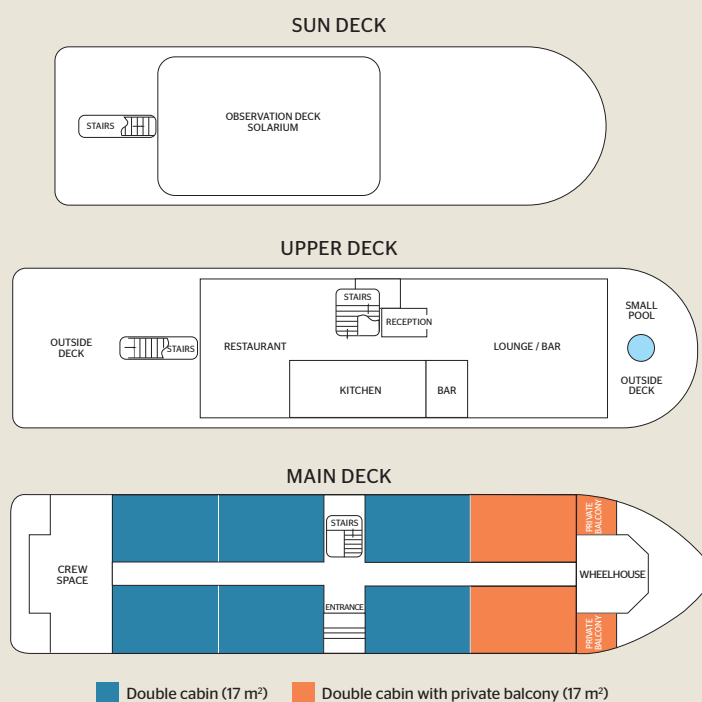
**Dimensions** Length: 33 m - Width: 8 m

**Cabins** 8 cabins (17 m<sup>2</sup> each)  
of which 2 with private balconies (3,5 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Equipments** All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.

**Facilities** A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings.  
Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments.  
Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views.  
A perfect space to watch the sunset and the stars in the sky.

**Leisure** Books and board games.



Non contractual plans



# CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



RESTAURANT/LOUNGE/BAR AREA



LOUNGE



PRIVATE POOL

<b>Bungalows</b>	Our eight 80 m <sup>2</sup> , fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. They each have an interior shower and bath, an exterior shower near the pool, and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs.
<b>Facilities</b>	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
<b>Activities</b>	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



BEDROOM



# KAZA LODGE

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



INFINITY POOL



LOUNGE



ARRIVAL DOCK



TERRACE

## Bungalows

8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof and private balcony providing views of the Zambezi rapids. All decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style.

They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities, shower and hairdryer in the bathroom.

## Facilities

The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces.

An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings.

Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.

## Activities

Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request.)





11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3\_PP / 1H3\_PP (opposite direction)

## From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

### DAY 1 | SIEM REAP

Program depends on time of arrival

Lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Beng Mealea temple

Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 | SIEM REAP • ANGKOR TEMPLES

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Ta Prohm temple
- Tour of Angkor Thom including the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
- Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops
- Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show

Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 3 | SIEM REAP • TONLE LAKE

Excursion proposed:

- The Angkor Wat temple
- Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent on board

### DAY 4 | KAMPONG CHHNANG • KAMPONG TRALACH

Cruise through Tonle Lake

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

### DAY 5 | KAMPONG TRALACH • KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
  - Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing
- Cruise towards Phnom Penh
- Tuk-tuk ride through the city
- Apsara dance performance on board

### DAY 6 | PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
  - The National Museum
  - Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
- Free time at the local market

### DAY 7 | CHAU DOC (Vietnam)

Cruise towards Chau Doc

Excursion proposed:

- Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple
- Cruise towards Sa Dec



*Tonle Lake*





ANGKOR WAT TEMPLE

## Cruise highlights

- Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime
  - Ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
  - Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
  - Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
  - Drinks included with meals
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**
- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
  - Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
  - Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE Wi-Fi



### DAY 8 | SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE

Excursions proposed:

- The local market and Huynh Thuy Le's former home in Sa Dec
- Cruise on Vinh Long
- Visit to a brickyard
- Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol

### DAY 9 | MY THO • HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (formerly Saïgon)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
- Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

### DAY 10 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Excursions proposed:

- Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
- Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
- Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

### DAY 11 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 191.



**CELEBRATE  
CHRISTMAS  
AND NEW YEAR  
ON THE  
MEKONG!**

Itineraries and rates on request







HALONG BAY

## Extended stay highlights

- Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Halong Bay
- Drinks included with meals

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk-tuk ride through the "36 streets" of the Old Quarter in Hanoi
- Cruise across Halong Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Vietnamese cooking class

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WI-FI

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6\_PP / 1H6\_PP (opposite direction)

## Hanoi and Halong Bay

### DAY 11 | HỒ-CHI-MINH CITY • HANOI

Transfer to the airport  
Flight to Hanoi  
Dinner and accommodation at a four-star hotel

### DAY 12 | HANOI

Full-day excursion:  
• Guided tour of Hanoi  
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant  
Traditional water puppetry show  
Night spent at your hotel

### DAY 13 | HANOI • HALONG BAY

Transfer to Halong Bay  
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch  
Cruise through the mythical Halong Bay  
Night spent on board

### DAY 14 | HALONG BAY • HANOI

Tai Chi class on the deck  
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Halong Bay  
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.  
Transfer to Hanoi  
Stop off in Dinh Bang village  
Light dinner before the end of our journey

See excursion details below.



## Our excursions - Extended stay

### HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. It has five courtyards, and interestingly enough is featured on the back of the 100,000 Vietnamese dong banknote. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedicab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. In the evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

### HALONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.





# Our excursions

## Core program

### SIEM REAP

#### • The Beng Mealea Temple

Isolated from the touristy spots, it is one of the few temples to have remained intact since it was first discovered. Built between 1112 and 1152, it is said to have served as an inspiration for the construction of the Angkor Wat temple complex.

#### • The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its centre is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace, where the Phimeanakas Sanctuary is found. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

#### • Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

### KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

### KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong

Tralach in ox carts, moving along a small road that runs perpendicular to the river in the middle of magnificent rice fields. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

### PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh, after much rehabilitation of part of its architectural heritage, still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace, the residence of the king of Cambodia and one of the most impressive examples of Cambodian architecture. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Most notable is a small 17<sup>th</sup> century crystal Buddha and a life-sized gold Buddha decorated with 9,584 diamonds, the largest of which weighs 25 carats. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. The museum also serves a religious function; its collection of important Buddhist and Hindu sculpture addresses community religious needs as a place of worship. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution centre run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

### CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve centre of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

### SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long, located in the middle of the delta, between two distributaries of the Mekong River. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

### MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The climate is hot and comfortable all year. The surrounding

countryside makes up one of the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam (coconut, banana, mango, and longan trees). On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

### HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

#### • Full day

Hô-Chi-Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War. The tunnels were used by Viet Cong soldiers as hiding spots during combat, as well as serving as communication and supply routes, hospitals, food and weapon caches, and living quarters for numerous North Vietnamese fighters.

#### • Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

## Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid fever. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

### CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and or \$20 bills). Credit

and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash.

The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard).

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

### CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold,

especially in Hanoi and Halong Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

### TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

### NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

• "Pchum Ben" from September 24<sup>th</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup>  
• "Water and Moon Festival" from November 7<sup>th</sup> to 9<sup>th</sup>

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship

itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

- Crossing Tonle Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.
- Depending on the height of the water and the tides, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board RV Indochine II may take place from the mini terraces of cabins 221 and 224 (located aft of the upper deck).

### IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.



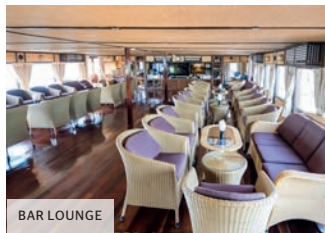
# Mekong river ships

## RV INDOCHINE Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.

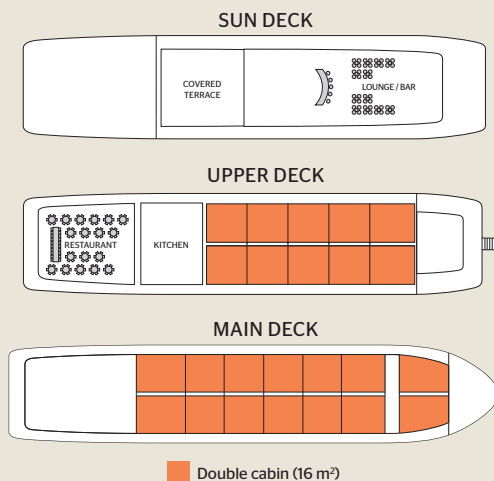


CABIN



BAR LOUNGE

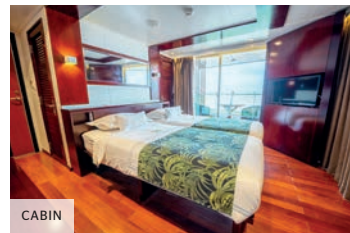
<b>Built in</b>	2008
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length : 51 m - Width : 11 m
<b>Draft</b>	1,6 m
<b>Cruising speed</b>	12 knots
<b>Capacity</b>	24 cabins - 48 passengers <b>Upper deck :</b> 10 cabins <b>Main deck :</b> 14 cabins
<b>Flag</b>	Cambodia
<b>Ship facilities</b>	A 90 m <sup>2</sup> panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m <sup>2</sup> sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
<b>Cultural activities</b>	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
<b>Cabins</b>	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m <sup>2</sup> ), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows overlooking the exterior passageway.
<b>Cabin facilities</b>	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).



Non contractual plans

## RV INDOCHINE II Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.

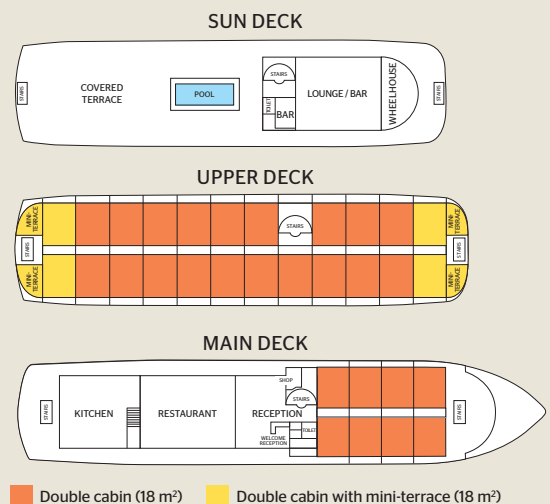


CABIN



RESTAURANT

<b>Built in</b>	2017
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 65 m - Width: 13 m
<b>Draft</b>	1,6 m
<b>Cruising speed</b>	12 knots
<b>Capacity</b>	31 cabins - 62 passengers <b>Upper deck :</b> 23 cabins <b>Main deck :</b> 8 cabins
<b>Flag</b>	Cambodia
<b>Ship facilities</b>	A 120 m <sup>2</sup> restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
<b>Cultural activities</b>	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
<b>Cabins</b>	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m <sup>2</sup> ), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
<b>Cabin facilities</b>	All the cabins are exterior-facing; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).



Non contractual plans





## Cruise highlights

- Discover the dazzling splendours of Russia during an immersive journey
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

### EXCURSIONS:

- Saint-Petersburg and its historic centre listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Rural Russia with towns such as Goritsy and Mandrogi
- Moscow and the Kremlin

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE Wi-Fi



11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 11G\_PP / 12W\_PP\* (opposite direction)

# From Saint-Petersburg to Moscow

## DAY 1 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Boarding from 2:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent on board

## DAY 2 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of the city
- The Peter and Paul Fortress and cathedral
- The State Hermitage Museum

Optional excursions:

- Folklore evening

Or

- Saint Petersburg by night and raised bridges<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 3 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Free time to explore the city on your own  
Or

Optional excursions:

- Peterhof Palace or free time in the city<sup>(2)</sup>
- Cruise along the canals of the city

## DAY 4 | MANDROGI

Cruise towards Mandrogi through lake Ladoga and lake Onega

- Optional typical lunch in town
- Unguided stroll through Mandrogi allowing you to discover authentic Russian craftsmanship

## DAY 5 | KIZHI

Cruise towards Kizhi, Karelia  
Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the island, a true open-air museum listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Visit of the Church of the Transfiguration and the Church of the Intercession of the Virgin

Cruise towards Goritsy

## DAY 6 | GORITSY

Cruise towards Goritsy along the Sheksna river and lake Belye  
Excursions proposed:

- Tour of the Goritsy school and of a typical house

Or

Optional excursion:

- Visit of Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery<sup>(3)</sup>

## DAY 7 | YAROSLAVL • ROSTOV

Cruise towards Yaroslavl, one of the Golden Ring cities  
Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Spassky (St Saviour) Monastery

Optional excursion:

- Panoramic tour of Rostov: the Rostov Kremlin and the Assumption Cathedral

## DAY 8 | UGLICH

Cruise towards Uglich  
Excursion proposed:

- Uglich Kremlin, Church of St Dmitry on the Blood and Cathedral of the Transfiguration
- Traditional concert

Cruise along the Moscow canal through the impressive lock chambers  
Captain's dinner

## DAY 9 | MOSCOW

Cruise towards Moscow  
Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Moscow
- Visit of the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour and the Donskoy Monastery

Optional excursion:

- The Moscow subway stations and Moscow by night

## DAY 10 | MOSCOW

Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Moscow past the Red Square and the Gum State Department Store
- Visit the Kremlin and the Cathedral of the Dormition

Optional excursion:

- The Kremlin Armoury<sup>(4)</sup>

## DAY 11 | MOSCOW

End of your trip at the North River Station

See excursion details on page 194.

(1) Can only be booked on board.  
(2) Optional coach transportation in the city for an extra fee.  
(3) This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy.  
(4) Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest.  
\* REF. 12W\_PP : 12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg.



# Our excursions

## Optional

### SAINT-PETERSBURG: Evening of traditional entertainment

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS, INCLUDING A 1.5-HOUR SHOW

What a great way to discover Russian culture: musicians, singers, and dancers decked out in beautiful traditional costumes. To the beat of lively Russian music, you'll dive into the local folklore and learn about the country's diverse traditions.

### SAINT-PETERSBURG: Raised Bridges

DURATION: APPROX. 3 HOURS

The top entertainment for Saint-Petersburg locals and tourists from mid-April to mid-October is to watch the raising of the draw bridges in the middle of the "night." We'll leave by coach to see the opening of the first bridge, the Palace Bridge, and continue on as each bridge rises upstream.

This excursion can only be purchased on board.

### SAINT-PETERSBURG: Peterhof Palace

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS

Often referred to as the "Russian Versailles", the estate is an enormous, opulent complex that overlooks a cascade of fountains and gardens opening onto the Baltic Sea. Commissioned by Peter the Great back in the 1700s, the palace is considered his crowning achievement. After a tour of the palace, we'll have a stroll through the magnificent park to admire its numerous fountains.

Included in the 12-day cruise program (REF. 12W\_PP from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg).

### SAINT-PETERSBURG: Cruise through the City Canals

DURATION: APPROX. 45 MIN.

Saint Petersburg was built across 33 islands (although some argue the number is up to 42). Today, the city contains more than 80 rivers and canals. This guided tour will give you excellent views of the fourth largest city in Europe.

If weather conditions are unfavorable, the boat tour will only take place on the Neva River.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

### MANDROGI: Traditional lunch

DURATION: APPROX. 1.5 HOURS

Mandroggi was founded in 1996 as an ecostop for tourist cruise ships traveling between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is famous for its traditional izba architecture with finely decorated wooden window frames. This is the occasion to taste Russian cuisine during lunch in either an izba or a traditional dining area. Local wine and vodka\* are included with the meal.

### GORITSY: Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery

DURATION: APPROX. 2 HOURS

This monastery was founded in the 14<sup>th</sup> century by Saint Cyril. It's one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and one of the largest in the northern area of the country. Rulers began to see the monastery as a strategic military and trading point, so the royalty in Moscow began to help it with donations and tax breaks. Little by little, the site grew and expanded to the eleven-church, eight-tower complex we see and visit today.

This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. Some buildings may be under restoration.

### YAROSLAVL: Rostov the Great

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS

Located on the shores of Lake Nero, Rostov is one of the oldest cities in the Golden Ring. During our panoramic tour of this gorgeous city we'll see the Dormition Cathedral and the Yaroslavl Kremlin, built as a residence for the local church leader in the 17<sup>th</sup> century.

### MOSCOW: Tour of the subway and city "by night"

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS

The Moscow subway stations are some of the most beautiful in the world. With its sculptures, mosaics, lamps, and stained glass, the city's subway stations look more like lavish palace halls. We'll not only visit some of the stations but will also take a nighttime tour to see the city all lit up.

### MOSCOW: The Kremlin Armoury

DURATION: APPROX. 1.25 HOURS

IN THE MUSEUM

After your visit to the Kremlin, you'll get to visit the Armoury which is part of the Grand Kremlin Palace's complex. The museum houses collections based on the precious items that had been preserved for centuries in the tsars' treasury and the Patriarch's vestry. The highest artistic level and particular historical and cultural value of the exhibits have made the Armoury a world-wide known museum.

Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest. Cannot be reserved on board.

## Included

### SAINT-PETERSBURG

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint-Petersburg including a stop at the the St. Nicholas Naval Cathedral and the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which has been the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. After lunch in town, we'll discover the State Hermitage Museum, the tsars' former Winter Palace listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO due to its 65,000 works of art displayed around 350 different sections.

### MANDROGI

We'll stop in Mandroggi and enjoy some free time to explore this village, its many tourist attractions such as colorful izbas, and traditional artisanal crafts. Mandroggi is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

### KIZHI

Located at the heart of Lake Onega in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Transfiguration Church, covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.

### GORITSY

We'll stop off in Goritsy to catch a glimpse of rural Russian life in a typical village. We'll

visit the school and a traditional house to better understand the daily lives of the inhabitants. We'll also take a stroll around the Monastery of Resurrection before some free time in the village.

### YAROSLAVL

Yaroslavl, one of the most attractive among the Golden Ring cities, was founded by Yaroslavl the Wise in 1010. The city quickly became a major trade centre and has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2005. We'll visit Spasski Monastery built in the 12<sup>th</sup> century.

### UGLICH

We'll visit this historic town, first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is viewed as one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snow-white moldings and bright blue domes. We'll then visit the Transfiguration Cathedral, a large, green domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18<sup>th</sup> century.

### MOSCOW

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of the city, stopping by the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour, rebuilt in 1995 as an exact replica of the 1883 version that had been demolished in 1931 by Stalin. We'll also discover the Donskoy Monastery, built out of wood in 1592 and truly conceived as a fortress whose goal was to defend the city from a Mongolian invasion. Rebuilt in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, it is today surrounded by gorgeous ramparts.

### MOSCOW

We'll start our tour passing by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and reorganized by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political centre of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM State Department Store. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Kremlin, former residence of the tsars, and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where we'll come across the most ancient monuments. We'll finish up with a visit of the wonderful Cathedral of the Dormition.

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot. A good physical condition is a prerequisite.

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use. Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travellers' Cheques.

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

## CLIMATE

The weather in the area is extremely cold in the winter and hot in the summer, with very short springs and falls. Spring arrives at the end of April in Moscow. The weather is usually sunny and it warms up quickly, but temperatures fall again during the evening. Once June arrives, summer is in full season. It is often very hot in Moscow, with frequent thunderstorms. It is a bit more temperate on the Baltic coasts or in Saint Petersburg, where the White Nights can be chilly. Autumn can be unpredictable. From September onward, warm days alternate with cold days in both Moscow and Saint-Petersburg.

## TIPS

We recommend tipping the crew approximately \$12 - €10 per day and per passenger, and the same amount for guides and drivers during excursions.

## ELECTRICITY

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

## EXCURSION INFORMATION

Russian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.

Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint-Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

## TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

## NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

May 9<sup>th</sup> as well as June 12<sup>th</sup> are Russian National Holidays and the traffic in the city centre can be interrupted at any moment. This can also occur during the

week leading to the holidays. Excursions and visits may have to take place in a different order or have to be cancelled altogether without warning.

## "WHITE NIGHTS" IN SAINT-PETERSBURG FROM LATE MAY TILL EARLY JULY

No other major European city can rival the experience nor the atmosphere on the streets of Saint-Petersburg during the White Nights - lively, friendly, romantic and bustling with people throughout the night as well as the day!

## ON THE LAST DAY

Depending on the schedule of your return flight, you can have lunch on board the ship or in the city centre at an extra charge.



# Volga river ship

## RV KRONSHADT - Category: Standard (or similar)



STANDARD CABIN



LOUNGE/BAR



RESTAURANT

### THE CABINS

**Standard double-occupancy (10 m<sup>2</sup>):** all cabins face outwards and include a scenic window, two beds that can be joined together, a private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio. For safety reasons, the portholes on the lower deck may be obstructed during navigation.

**Comfort double-occupancy (13 m<sup>2</sup>):** cabins with 2 perpendicular beds, scenic window, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

**Junior suites (15 m<sup>2</sup>):** cabins with two beds joined together (non-separable), private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

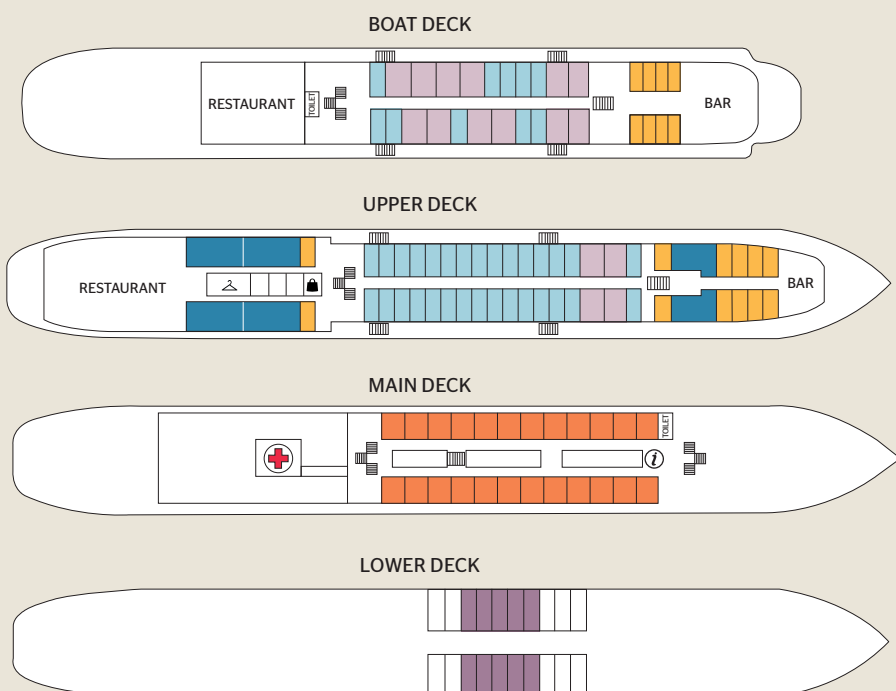
**Suites (30 m<sup>2</sup>):** cabin with a bedroom and a lounge area, a king sized bed, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge, TV and video.

### FACILITIES

2 restaurants, 2 bars, conference room, musical lounge, gift shop, medical room, sun deck with deckchairs, laundry service.

### ACTIVITIES

Books and board games, evenings with musical entertainment. Lectures, Russian language classes, singing and dancing.



<b>Weight</b>	3078 tons
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 125 m Width: 16.7 m
<b>Number of cabins</b>	116 - 4 decks
<b>Passengers</b>	212
<b>Built in Germany</b>	

- Suites: 30 m<sup>2</sup> / 322 sq. ft.
- Junior suites: 15 m<sup>2</sup> / 161 sq. ft.
- Single-occupancy: 7 m<sup>2</sup> / 75 sq. ft.
- Triple-occupancy: 11 m<sup>2</sup> / 118 sq. ft.
- Comfort double-occupancy : 13 m<sup>2</sup> / 139 sq. ft.
- Standard double-occupancy: 10 m<sup>2</sup> / 107 sq. ft.

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruises may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL\_PP

## Cruise on the Nile: the Land of the Pharaohs

In partnership with  
the Tourist Office



### DAY 1 | LUXOR

Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Dinner and overnight on board

### DAY 2 | LUXOR • ESNA • EDFU

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit the Karnak Temple Complex  
• Tour the Luxor Temple

### DAY 3 | EDFU • KOM OMBO • ASWAN

Excursion proposed:  
• Departure in horse-drawn carriages for the visit of the Temple of Horus  
Cruise towards Aswan  
Presentation on ancient Egypt  
Egyptian-themed dinner

### DAY 4 | ASWAN

Excursions proposed:  
• Discover the Aswan Dam  
• Visit the Philae Temple Complex  
• Ride on the Nile aboard small local boats  
• Stroll in a typical Nubian village and discover its school and clinic

### DAY 5 | ASWAN • KOM OMBO

Enjoy time on your own to visit Aswan  
Or  
Optional excursion:  
• Visit of the Abu Simbel temples<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Kom Ombo

### DAY 6 | KOM OMBO

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Kom Ombo Temple  
Cruise towards Luxor  
Presentation on modern Egypt  
Show of traditional Egyptian entertainment  
Passing through the Esna Lock

### DAY 7 | LUXOR

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the tomb of Seti I and the Harper's Tomb  
• Cross the Nile aboard small local boats and rickshaw ride through typical villages  
Méchoui dinner and discover the techniques to make papyrus  
Optional excursion:  
• Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 8 | LUXOR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 198.

<sup>(1)</sup> This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.



*Luxor*





ASWAN

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 10N\_PP

## Cairo

### DAY 1 | CAIRO

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.  
Transfer to a restaurant in the city for dinner  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 | CAIRO

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
- Visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The Great Pyramid of Giza
- Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha

Night spent at the hotel

Optional excursion:

- Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | CAIRO

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to the Museum of Cairo

Stroll through the bazaar district

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Cairo Citadel
- Visit of the Hanging Church
- Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue

Night spent at the hotel



CAIRO

## Extended stay highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The famous and colorful bazaar district of the capital
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

### DAY 4 | CAIRO • LUXOR

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

See excursion details on page 198.

<sup>(1)</sup> This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

## Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Spectacular Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex (optional)
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Meet villagers in Aswan and Luxor and discover their culture and customs
- Enjoy a tuk-tuk ride in the heart of typical villages
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED (except for the optional excursions)

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE Wi-Fi



Giza, Sphinx

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

OCEAN CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR



# Our excursions

## Core program

### Included

#### LUXOR: KARNAK & LUXOR TEMPLES

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

#### EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

We'll leave in horse-drawn carriages to visit the Temple of Horus. Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

#### ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex: after the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island. We'll then take a stroll in a typical Nubian village and discover its school and clinic.

#### KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god), Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"), Tasetnofret (the Good Sister), and Panebtawy (Lord of the Two Lands). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

#### LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & HARPER'S TOMB

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon and the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut. We'll then visit "The Harper's Tomb," one of the most famous in the valley. Tomb KV11 is the tomb of Pharaoh Ramesses III, one of the last great monarchs in ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll cross the Nile in small, local boats to the west bank and begin our tour on an auto rickshaw. This is the moment to discover the off-the-beaten-path sites visited and experience daily life within typical villages.

### Optional

#### ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was relocated in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam

and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountainside and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari. We'll return to the ship in the afternoon before our ship begins to cruise once again.

**The Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to change the opening hours of the road to Abu Simbel. In this case, lunch will be taken on board the boat.**

#### SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the history of Egypt with this spectacular Sound and Light show at the Philae Temple dedicated to the goddess Isis. After the building of the Aswan Dam, the temple complex was partially submerged. In 1960, each building was moved from its original location on Philae Island, to its new location on Agilkia Island in the middle of a lake. Enjoy this memorable and breathtaking show.

**These excursions must be booked in advance through your travel agency.**

## Extended stay

### Included

#### SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI, GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA & MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure

as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human. Afterwards, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period.

#### CAIRO: MUSEUM, CITADEL, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

We'll visit the Museum of Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922. In the afternoon, we'll take a stroll in Khan el-Khalili, the bazaar district of Cairo. The market is famous for clothing, spices, traditional jewelry and perfumes made by local artisans. Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensure the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on the city, including the pyramids in Giza, if the sky is clear. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

### Optional

#### CAIRO: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE PYRAMIDS

Enjoy this astonishing show in the middle of the desert displayed on the facades of one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the mysterious Great Sphinx. Learn all about the Egyptian civilization through 7,000 years of history recounted through this show.

**This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.**

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as EE).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter). There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

## CLIMATE

The climates vary from region to region. Cairo and its surroundings are considered semi-arid, while the south is a desert climate.

Spring is brief in Egypt, and summer arrives quickly between March and May. Temperatures can change swiftly between 68° and 95°F (20° and 35° C) over a full day.

From the end of September to the end of November, temperatures vary between 77° and 95° F (25° to 35° C) from the north to the south of the country, with the sun still shining brightly. In the winter months—from December to the end of February—we recommend a warm coat

for Cairo, although Luxor and Aswan usually remain balmy.

## THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

## EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches, small local boats or tuk-tuk.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best

to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

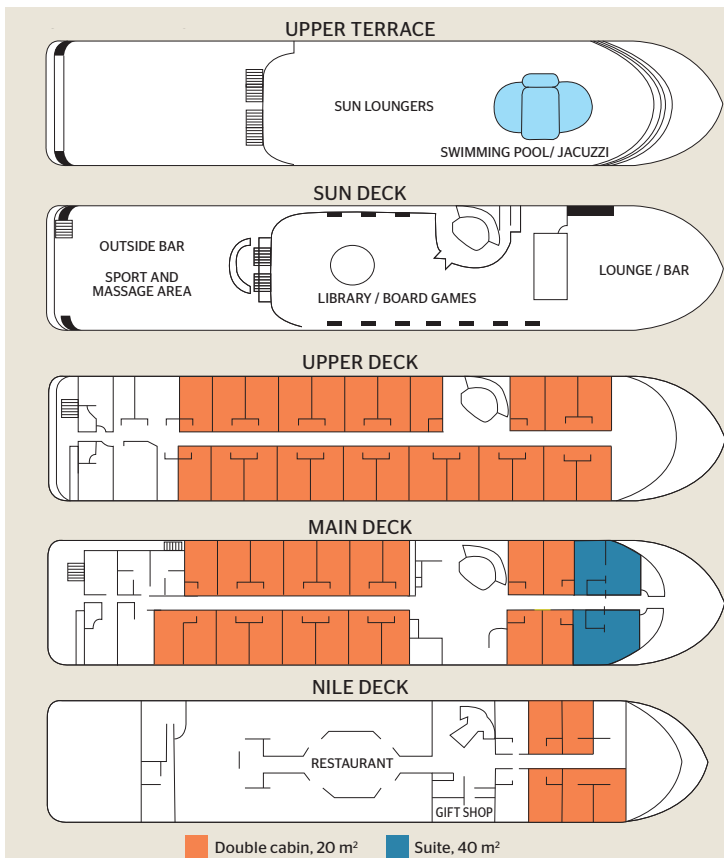
- Frequent traffic jams in Luxor and Cairo caused by intense traffic or religious events can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.
- There is no heating on board.
- In Egypt, it is customary to cover your shoulders, head and knees while visiting religious sites.



# Nile river ship

## RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE - Category: Premium (or similar)

The RV Steigenberger Royale proudly sails on the Nile, a symbolic and sacred river, witness to forty centuries of history and the cradle of one of its most brilliant civilizations. A superb Premium ship, the RV Steigenberger Royale is the ideal setting for a dream trip.



### CABINS

Standard cabins: 20 m<sup>2</sup>. All cabins have an outside view with large picture windows that open (except those on the Nile deck). Spacious and very comfortable, they are equipped with 2 twin beds that can be pushed together, individual air conditioning, safe, bathroom with shower, WC, hair dryer.

Suites: 40 m<sup>2</sup>. Additional services for the suites are: a king size bed, a walk-in shower, a sitting area, slippers and bathrobes.

### FACILITIES

A restaurant, 3 bars, 3 lounges, a gift shop, a laundry service, a sun deck with sun loungers, an outdoor swimming pool with jacuzzi, a massage area, a sports area (a training bike, a rowing machine and a treadmill) and a games room. Wi-Fi is available on the ship. There is no elevator on board.

### ONBOARD ACTIVITIES

Conferences, discovery of Egyptian culture, 2 shows on board, lending books and board games, evening entertainment.

Construction / Renovation	1998 / 2018
Length	72m
Width	13,80m
Cabins	48 standard cabins + 2 suites
Electricity	220 V
Draught	1,80m

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.





10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1\_PP

## Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

### DAY 1 | KOLKATA

Program depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Kolkata

Boarding and lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity

Return on board

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | KOLKATA • BANDEL • KALNA

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of the city. Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial

Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

### DAY 3 | KALNA • MATIARI

Excursion proposed:

- Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village, home to 108 Hindu temples

Cruise towards Matuari

Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

### DAY 4 | MATIARI • KHUSHBAGH

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the charming market town of Matuari

Cruise towards Khushbagh

Passage along the site of the battlefield in Plassey

### DAY 5 | KHUSHBAGH • BARANAGAR • MURSHIDABAD

Excursions proposed:

- Walk to Khushbagh and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
- Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

### DAY 6 | MURSHIDABAD • MAYAPUR

Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards

Onboard lecture

Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement

### DAY 7 | MAYAPUR • CHANDERNAGORE • KOLKATA

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the 18<sup>th</sup>-century house of the governor for the French East India Company

- Visit Sacred Heart Church

Farewell cocktail and dinner

### DAY 8 | KOLKATA • VARANASI

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
- Visit the Pareshnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli

Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi

Check into a 4-star hotel LS

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

### DAY 9 | VARANASI

Early cruise on the Ganges

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
  - Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings
- Rickshaw tour of the bazaar  
Aarti ceremony

### DAY 10 | VARANASI

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 202.





VARANASI

## Cruise highlights

- An 8-day /7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
- Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WI-FI

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 1G7\_PP

## The Splendors of Rajasthan

### DAY 10 | VARANASI • JAIPUR

After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur  
Lunch  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS and dinner

### DAY 11 | JAIPUR • AMER

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Amer Fort  
Stroll through Jaipur  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 12 | JAIPUR

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit the Birla Temple and a local school  
• Visit the Nahargarh Fort  
• Rickshaw ride through a city market  
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 13 | JAIPUR • FATEHPUR SIKRI • AGRA

Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

## Extended stay highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

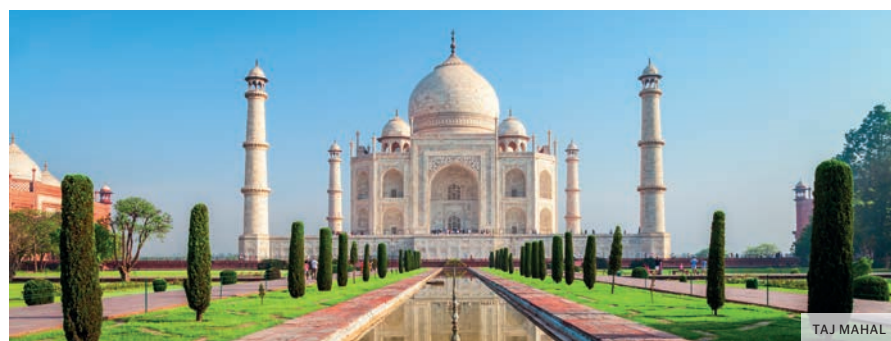
### DAY 14 | AGRA • DELHI

Excursions proposed:  
• Pedi-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit  
• Visit the tomb of I'timād-ud-Daulah  
Train to New Delhi  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS

### DAY 15 | DELHI

Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Delhi  
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and the Gandhi Smriti  
Lunch  
End of our services

See excursion details on page 202.



TAJ MAHAL



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

OCEAN CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR



# Our excursions

## Core program

### KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

### KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and visit St. John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

### KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

### MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matiari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll pass along the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18<sup>th</sup> century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

### KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

### CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

### W & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Pareshnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

### VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

### VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

## Extended stay

### JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and features to world's largest sundial.

### JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

### AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

### THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of I'timad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj."

### DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.



Delhi

# Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

### CURRENCY

The Indian rupee; please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

### CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

### THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed. The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

### EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.

- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.



# Ganges river ship

## RV GANGES VOYAGER - Category: Premium (or similar)

The RV Ganges Voyager offers more than just a trip. This superb ship offers a unique cruise in old-fashioned luxury and a British colonial atmosphere. The perfect match for discovering the Indian continent, its history, its ancient culture and its welcoming people.



### COMFORT

All cabins are large (between 24 m<sup>2</sup> and 37 m<sup>2</sup>) and bright with their panoramic windows and French balconies.

The decoration has been particularly designed to meet the needs of customers looking for a

change of scenery. The cabins are decorated with hand-painted murals and colonial-inspired wooden furniture.

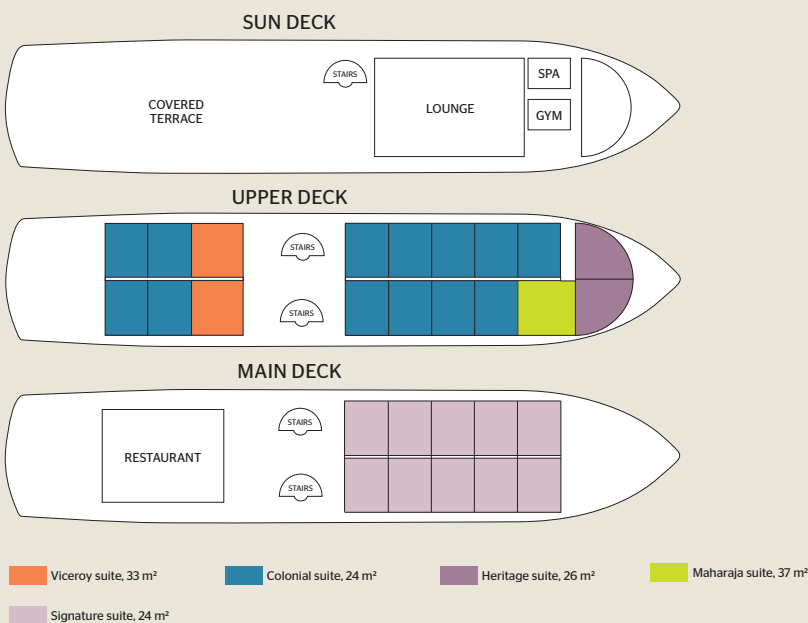
All the suites are very comfortable with their small sitting area and desk. They are equipped with Wi-Fi, flat-screen TV, 2 single beds that can be joined

together in the Signature and Colonial suites and a large double bed in the Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites, a mini-bar, bathrobes, sandals, a safe, hairdryer, air-conditioning and ample storage.

The bathrooms are equipped with a shower, toilet and sink, as well as bathroom amenities. The Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites also come with four-poster beds, Persian rugs, tea / coffee making facilities and a choice of pillows. The Maharaja suite has the advantage of having a shower and a bathtub.

### LEISURE ON BOARD

Animation, cultural show, conferences, round-table, films dealing with Indian culture and history, yoga classes every morning.



Construction	2014
Length	56,5m
Weight	1444 tons
Cruising speed	10 knots
Facilities	Air-conditioned restaurant, laundry service, lounge / bar, sun deck, small gym and spa.
Flag	Indian



# THEMED CRUISES







## THE FLORIADE 2022 EXPO

PAGE 206

## GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 206

## OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 207

## FRENCH ART AND HISTORY ON THE RHÔNE RIVER

PAGE 208

## GLACIER EXPRESS

PAGE 208

## GASTRONOMIC CRUISES

PAGE 209

## THE RHINE IN FLAMES

PAGE 210

## OBERAMMERGAU and Musical Cruise

PAGE 211





6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AFL\_PP **NEW**

## Experience the 2022 Floriade Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • HUIZEN

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Amsterdam by tram with a visit to the Jordaan district  
Cruise towards Huizen

### DAY 3 | HUIZEN • ALMERE or LELYSTAD • The Floriade • LEMMER

Cruise towards Almere or Lelystad  
Full-day excursion proposed (lunch not included):  
• The FLORIADÉ 2022 EXPO  
Cruise towards Lemmer

### DAY 4 | LEMMER • URK or KAMPEN

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat ride on the canals  
• Urk and Schokland  
Cruise the IJsselmeer to the Markermeer

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• Haarlem and the flower auction  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
Explore Amsterdam on your own

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 101 to 110.



## Cruise highlights

REF. AFL\_PP

- Take part in the Floriade 2022
- Cruise on Markermeer and IJsselmeer

REF. SBS\_PP

Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region


EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. AFL\_PP

- Tour of Amsterdam and the trendy Jordaan district on an old-fashioned tram
- The idyllic village of Giethoorn
- Urk, a charming fishing village and historic Schokland, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Lively Haarlem
- Aalsmeer and the Dutch flower auction
- A visit to the Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. SBS\_PP

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Colmar and the Alsatian Wine Route

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

## GOURMET CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS\_PP

## Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style dancing

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Discover Strasbourg with your hostess  
Excursion proposed:  
• River boat tour<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 3 | BREISACH • Eguisheim • The Alsatian Wine Route

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Eguisheim  
Lunch at a local rural inn  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Alsatian Wine Route and taste local wines  
Traditional folk evening

### DAY 4 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Day-trip through Colmar and along the Wine Route  
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 103, 104 and 109.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Open from March 19<sup>th</sup> to May 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

<sup>(2)</sup> River boat tour: optional excursion, subject to availability.





## WINE LOVERS CLUB

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. OML\_PP

# Discover the fabulous world of vines and wine From Martigues to Lyon

### DAY 1 | MARTIGUES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | MARTIGUES

Excursions proposed:  
• Wine tasting in the Cassis area with one of the best local producers  
• The Côtes de Provence region

### DAY 3 | MARTIGUES • ARLES • AVIGNON

Cruise towards Arles  
Excursions proposed:  
• Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles  
• The charming village of Saint-Rémy-de-Provence  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 4 | LA VOULTE • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Tain l'Hermitage and one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 5 | LYON • MÂCON

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Mâcon  
Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (valid for 1 person)

### DAY 6 | MÂCON • MONTMERLE • TREVOUX • LYON

Excursions proposed:  
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
• The golden-hued villages in the Beaujolais region  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 63 to 66.

## Cruise highlights

REF. OML\_PP

- Taste some of the best wines at local vineyards : Cassis, Côtes de Provence, Côtes du Rhône, Tain l'Hermitage, and Beaujolais

REF. BJL\_PP

- Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. OML\_PP

- Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles
- Lyon and Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse

REF. BJL\_PP

- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES<sup>(2)</sup>



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. BJL\_PP

# Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

### DAY 2 | CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône  
Excursion proposed:  
• Beaune & its Hospices and wine tasting

### DAY 3 | MÂCON

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided visit of Cluny Abbey  
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | MÂCON • BELLEVILLE

Cruise towards Belleville  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Beaujeu  
Special evening in town with cabaret entertainment, torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and a fireworks show

### DAY 5 | BELLEVILLE • LYON

Cruise towards Lyon  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

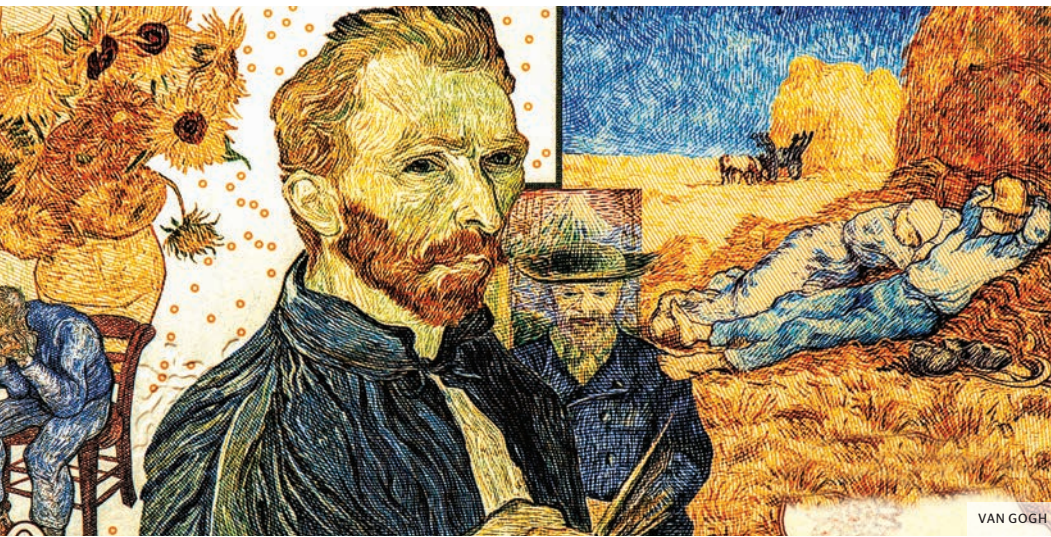
See excursion details on pages 63 to 66.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse is closed on Sunday and Monday. We will provide a tasting of local products as a substitute.

(2) Only valid for cruise ref. BJL\_PP. For cruise ref. OML\_PP drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.





7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PEI\_PP

## French Art and History along the Rhône river From Lyon to Martigues

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mâcon

### DAY 2 | MÂCON • BELLEVILLE • TREVOUX • LYON

Excursions proposed:  
• Following the footsteps of Alphonse de la Martine in Mâcon  
• Guided tour of the Royal Monastery of Brou and the medieval city of Pérouges  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 3 | LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage

### DAY 4 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • LE POUZIN • AVIGNON

Excursion proposed:  
• The Palais Idéal du Facteur Cheval  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 5 | AVIGNON • ARLES • MARTIGUES

Excursions proposed:  
• Les Baux-de-Provence and the quarries of light  
Cruise towards Arles  
• Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles  
Cruise towards Martigues

### DAY 6 | MARTIGUES • Aix-en-Provence • Marseille

Excursions proposed:  
• Aix-en-Provence and the wonders of Paul Cézanne  
• Marcel Pagnol's Marseille  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | MARTIGUES

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 63 to 66.

## Cruise highlights


### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. PEI\_PP

- Mâcon, birthplace of Alphonse de Lamartine
- Medieval Pérouges and the Royal Monastery of Brou
- Lyon and Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse
- The Palais Idéal du Facteur Cheval in Hauterives
- Multimedia experience at the Quarry of Lights in Les Baux-de-Provence
- Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles
- Aix-en-Provence and the wonders of Paul Cézanne
- Marcel Pagnol's Marseille

REF. GSB\_PP

- First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers<sup>(1)</sup>
- The Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB\_PP

## Glacier Express & exceptional cruise through 3 countries Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 2 | BREISACH • Mulhouse • BASEL (Switzerland)

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the Automobile Museum in Mulhouse  
Cruise towards Basel  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | BASEL • The Glacier Express train

Day spent on board the Glacier Express train for a panoramic journey through the Alps, from Andermatt to Coire<sup>(3)</sup>

### DAY 4 | BASEL • Lake Constance • Mainau Island (Germany) Schaffhausen

Full-day excursion to discover Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls<sup>(3)</sup>  
Lunch on Mainau Island  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Lunch on board  
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 102, 107 and 109.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.

(2) Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse is closed on Sunday and Monday. We will provide a tasting of local products as a substitute.

(3) Coach ride: approx. 35 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, 35 hrs from Coire to Basel and about 6 hrs in total for Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls.





ABBAYE OF COLLONGES

**GOURMET CLUB**

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY\_PP

## French gastronomy on a cruise

### Round-trip cruise from Lyon

**DAY 1 | LYON**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE**

Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards  
Excursion proposed:  
• Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars in Tain l'Hermitage

**DAY 3 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE • LYON • COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR**

Cruise towards Vienne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided walking tour of Vienne  
Cruise towards Lyon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon  
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's restaurant  
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges<sup>(2)</sup>

**DAY 4 | COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR • MÂCON • BELLEVILLE LYON**

Free time to discover Mâcon on your own  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
Gala dinner

**DAY 5 | LYON**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 64 to 66.



PAUL BOCUSE

## Cruise highlights

• Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journeys  
EXCURSION INCLUDED:

REF. LLY\_PP

• Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LLY\_PP

• Discover the fine Côtes Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards  
• Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain l'Hermitage  
• Vienne, ancient Roman city  
• Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"  
• Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards

REF. GAS\_PP

• Discover the cuisine of Marc Haeblerlin and wines with Serge Dubs, one of the best sommeliers in the world

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES<sup>(1)</sup>

FREE Wi-Fi

WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. GAS\_PP

## Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg



SERGE DUBS

MARC HAEBERLIN

**DAY 1 | STRASBOURG • RHINAU**

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**SAMPLE DINNER MENU**

*Truffle-glazed goose foie gras and Sauternes wine jelly*  
*Brown crab tiramisu*  
*Orloff quail aumônière and Sauce Périgourdine*  
*Selection of cheeses and Espelette jelly (Bouton de Culotte, Sainte-Maure cendré, goat cheese with spices)*  
*Tanzanian Amber: white chocolate mousse with caramel and roasted peanuts*

**DAY 2 | RHINAU • BREISACH**

Cruise towards Breisach  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Alsatian Wine Route  
Dinner by Marc Haeblerlin<sup>(3)</sup>, 2 Michelin-starred Chef of the Auberge de l'III in Illhaeusern

**DAY 3 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG**

Onboard wine tasting with Serge Dubs<sup>(3)</sup>, a fine wine connoisseur named the World's Best Sommelier in 1989  
Discover Breisach with your hostess  
Gala dinner

**SAMPLE DINNER MENU**

*Duck liver sautéed with plums and Rouge d'Ottrott wine*  
*Crawfish lasagna, creamy lobster soup with a Parmesan crumble*  
*Herb-coated lamb stuffed with flageolet beans, au gratin artichokes, light ras-el-hanout sauce*  
*Saint-Marcellin cheese refined with truffles*  
*Mango surprise with fromage blanc, jasmine tea molten centre and white chocolate sauce*

**DAY 4 | STRASBOURG**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on page 101.



Lyon

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Only valid for cruise ref LLY\_PP. For cruise ref. GAS\_PP, drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

(2) Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.

(3) If the chef and/or sommelier scheduled for this cruise are not able to respect this commitment, they each guarantee to choose a well-renowned and distinguished replacement.





THE RHINE IN FLAMES

©Dominik Ketz

## Cruise highlights

- The legendary "Rhine in Flames"
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The chance to sample history, art and culture in Strasbourg, Rudesheim and Heidelberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# The Rhine in Flames : fireworks along the river

## Round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RFL\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

### DAY 2 | RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ • The Rhine in Flames (Germany)

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Stroll through the old town of Koblenz with your hostess  
Tonight, admire the legendary "Rhine in Flames" from Trechtingshausen to Rudesheim

### DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 105, 109 and 112.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CFL\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BOPPARD • The Rhine in Flames KOBLENZ (Germany)

Cruise towards Boppard  
Stroll through the old town of Boppard with your hostess  
Tonight admire the legendary "Rhine in Flames" from Boppard to Koblenz

### DAY 3 | KOBLENZ • The Romantic Rhine Valley • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

### DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 105, 109 and 112.



Rudesheim





OBERAMMERGAU PASSION PLAY

© Passion Play Oberammergau 2020

## Cruise highlights

- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley
- 5-night Danube cruise plus a 2-night package in a 3-star hotel LS including orchestra-seat tickets to the Passion Play

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Discover Vienna and Budapest by night
- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES<sup>(3)</sup>

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. OPB\_PP / OBP\_PP (opposite direction)

# Combine a cruise on the Danube with the Oberammergau Passion Play From Munich to Budapest

## DAY 1 | Munich • Oberammergau (Germany)

Meet up at the Munich airport  
Transfer to your hotel in Oberammergau

## DAY 2 | Oberammergau The Passion Play

Transfer by coach to the village  
Time on your own to stroll and take in the atmosphere  
Transfer to the theatre for the performance of the spectacular Passion Play  
Transfer by coach to the hotel

## DAY 3 | Oberammergau • PASSAU

Transfer by coach to Passau  
Enjoy time on your own in the city  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 4 | PASSAU • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit of Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Vienna  
• Guided tour of Vienna by night

## DAY 5 | VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Free time in Esztergom  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Budapest by night

## DAY 7 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

## DAY 8 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

**Due to the limited nature of these performances and increased demand, special terms and conditions apply to this program. Please consult with your cruise specialist for more information.**

See excursion details on pages 127 to 133.



Vienna

## CRUISE 'N MUSIC PROGRAM AND PRICES ON REQUEST

### Musical cruise

Join us on a unique cruise where legendary landscapes and musical discoveries intertwine: world-renowned artists will enchant you every night with their unparalleled talent during exclusive classical music concerts where clarinets, violoncellos, violins and opera singing blend together for sensational evenings. You can also attend onboard lectures<sup>(2)</sup> about classical music or enjoy exceptional musical events taking place in prestigious locations such as opera houses and age-old basilicas.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OBP\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Lectures given in French.

(3) Drinks are only included on board. During the pre- or post-cruise extended stay in Oberammergau, drinks are not included.



# CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" program.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.





## THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the program are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

### LEVELS

● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	VERY EASY
● ● ○ ○ ○ ○	EASY
● ● ● ○ ○ ○	MODERATE
● ● ● ● ○ ○	DIFFICULT
● ● ● ● ● ●	VERY DIFFICULT

## YOUR EQUIPMENT

### BACKPACK

It is essential to bring a backpack in which you can put what is necessary for a walk: sweater, raincoat, picnic, flask of water and solar protection.

You should take a good-sized and sturdy bag with padded braces and a strong and waterproof fabric. There will be no portage.

### SHOES

First of all, good shoes should not hurt you and should be comfortable. You should try your shoes and use them a little before leaving, it is important that you feel comfortable wearing them.

Without taking into consideration the difficulty of the walk, the sole should always be of a good quality, that is to say that they should be well sewed and not slippery on a wet or damaged ground. You

should prefer ankle boots with softened soles in order to avoid malleolus, back and joints traumatism.

### CLOTHES

The equipment for a walk should necessarily include:

- more or less warm underclothes depending on the planned walk,
- light quick-drying trousers,
- warm sweater or fleece jacket,
- cape for the rain or raincoat,
- hat or cap,
- thin gloves and a beanie for the beginning and the end of the season.

### EQUIPMENT

Do not forget to bring:

- sunglasses,
- sunscreen,

- small personal first-aid kit (refer to following paragraph),
- flask,
- toilet paper,
- folding knife,
- telescopic sticks for those who are used to use them.

### PHARMACY

Your guide will have a first-aid kit for each walk.

It is yet compulsory to bring a personal first-aid kit, different according to the destination, which will at least include:

- plastic strip,
- "second skin" type plasters,
- analgesic,
- insect repellent,
- eye drops, and your personal medication if you undergo a treatment.

*1 day of walking = 8 days of health!*





# Walking along the treasures of the Adriatic : Croatia, Greece, Albania, and Montenegro

DUBROVNIK • CORFU • SARANDA • VLORE • DURRËS • BAR • DUBROVNIK



APOLLONIA

## Cruise highlights

### WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Following an antique aqueduct in Dubrovnik
- Achilleion Palace, Gastouri, and the Holy Church of Agia Kyriaki
- Llogara National Park and Caesar's Pass
- The Black Cave of Pellumbas

Level: ●●●○○

### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Guided tour of Dubrovnik
- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- Apollonia, the largest archaeological site in Albania, and Berat, the city with a thousand views
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The ancient city of Bar and its ruins

# Walking in the Douro Valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE TERRON • BARCA D'ALVA • SENHORA DA RIBEIRA  
FERRADOSA • PINHAO • REGUA • BITETOS • PORTO



GUIMARÃES

## Cruise highlights

### WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Through Alvão Nature Park
- "Vultures' Cliff"
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●○○

### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- The Porto Wine Route
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca



# Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN • BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM • VIENNA



LITTLE CARPATHIANS MOUNTAIN RANGE

## Cruise highlights

**WALKERS' PROGRAM:**

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●○○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMM:**

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

# Discover everything the Rhône and Saône regions have to offer

LYON • MÂCON • LYON • TAIN-L'HERMITAGE • AVIGNON • ARLES • MARTIGUES



BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

## Cruise highlights

**WALKERS' PROGRAM:**

- The Roche de Solutré
- Urban hike through Lyon
- The Gorges de l'Ardèche
- The Alpilles Mountains and Les Baux-de-Provence
- Calanques National Park

Level: ●●○○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAM:**

- Mâcon and its historic downtown
- Lyon and its strategic street doorways
- The hanging houses in the Vercors Massif
- Tour of a local olive oil production workshop
- The Mediterranean port of Marseille

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- The Beaujolais vineyards
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Coach tour of the wild Camargue



# Walking along four rivers: the Moselle, the Saar, the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

REMICH • SAARBURG • TRIER • COCHEM • KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG • STRASBOURG



HEIDELBERG

## Cruise highlights

### WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Through vineyards in Remich
- Urban hike in Trier
- The Apollweg trail in Cochem
- Around the impressive Eberbach Monastery
- Along the Neckar River in Heidelberg

Level: ●●○○○

### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Visit to a winery in Remich
- Guided tour of Trier
- Discover the Cochem Castle
- Rüdesheim and its magical mechanical music cabinet museum
- Tour of Heidelberg

### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Luxembourg
- Koblenz with our hostess

# Walking within the most beautiful regions in Italy

VENICE • CHIOGGIA • PORTO VIRO • ROVIGO • TORRETTA • VALDARO • MANTUA



VERONA

## Cruise highlights

### WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- The islands of Torcello and Lazzaretto Nuovo
- From the Euganean Hills to the village of Arquà Petrarca
- Valle delle Cartiere and Lake Garda
- Lessinia Regional Nature Park, a high-altitude trek

Level: ●●●●○

### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAM:

- Venice, the Venetian Lagoon and its islands
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace, and the charming city of Parma

### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Doge's Palace and Saint Mark's Square
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Verona, the City of Love



# CRUISE 'N BIKE

By combining rest and relaxation with active exploration, our Cruise 'n bike package is a perfect way to experience Europe's waterways. Join us for serene bike discovery tours on customized routes designed by biking specialists for maximum sightseeing.

During your vacation, the ship cruises while you bike. No need to pack up your belongings every day, since you'll return to your cabins every evening. If you want to skip a day's tour, no problem! Take a break and enjoy the view of the riverbanks from the sun deck.

So COME TAKE A BREATH OF FRESH AIR AND RECHARGE YOUR BATTERIES!

## CRUISE 'N BIKE

## DISCOVER OUR BIKE CRUISES

### ON THE RIVERS...

#### • BIKING ALONG THE LOIRE

A region deeply attached to its heritage and the majestic river that flows through it. REF. NSN\_BIKPP

#### • BIKING ALONG THE GIRONDE ESTUARY AND THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE RIVERS

Through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan, take in the idyllic landscapes and explore an exceptionally rich region at the heart of Southwestern France. REF. BYA\_BIKPP

#### • BIKING ALONG THE DANUBE

Discover the regions that crisscross the Danube... on a bike. REF. WBB\_BIKPP

### ... AND ON THE FRENCH CANALS

• **The Secret Bike Paths between Nevers and Briare** (or opposite direction). REF. NVB\_BIKPP / BNV\_BIKPP

• **Bike on the Marne-Rhine Canal from Strasbourg to Lagarde** (or opposite direction). REF. SXO\_BIKPP / XOS\_BIKPP

• **Biking the Canals between the Doubs and Burgundy Regions** (or opposite direction). REF. BDJ\_BIKPP / DBC\_BIKPP

• **Bike tour of Burgundy from Dijon to the Canal du Centre** (or opposite direction). REF. DSL\_BIKPP / SLD\_BIKPP

• **Bike tour along the Burgundy Canal to the Petite Saône** (or opposite direction). REF. DPS\_BIKPP / PJJ\_BIKPP

**Where we bike:** on paved roads or bike paths. We will not go on mountain bike routes.

**Technical and maintenance assistance:** our bike guides will ensure that your bike tours take place under the best conditions by providing their assistance throughout the entire cruise.

**Coordination:** a GPS as well as detailed maps and overviews will be provided every day, and we will be available to go over any points or questions on board about each trip.

Departures are guaranteed for groups only (minimum 8 participants).





# CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR







## CHRISTMAS MARKETS

PAGES 220 TO 224

## CHRISTMAS CRUISES

PAGES 225 TO 230

## NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGES 231 TO 237





## Cruise highlights

- An exciting cruise on the Rhine river bringing on the holiday cheer
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Alsatian yuletide traditions in Colmar and Riquewihr
  - Heidelberg and one of the most beautiful Christmas markets in Germany
  - The mechanical music cabinet museum and holiday market in Rudesheim
  - Koblenz, its Christmas market and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SKC\_PP / CKS\_PP (opposite direction)

# French and German Christmas markets along the Rhine

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • Colmar and the Alsatian Wine Route • STRASBOURG

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Colmar and Riquewihr

## DAY 3 | MANNHEIM • Heidelberg • MANNHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Mannheim

Excursion proposed:

- Heidelberg and free time at the Christmas market

## DAY 4 | MANNHEIM • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of the city by tourist train and visit the mechanical music cabinet museum<sup>(1)</sup>

Free time to explore the famous Drosselgasse

## DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ • COLOGNE

Cruise towards Koblenz on the romantic Rhine Valley

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

Gala dinner

Cruise towards Cologne

## DAY 6 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

*This itinerary can also be done in 5 days/4 nights without day 2 Colmar and Riquewihr - Ref. SKL\_PP / KLS\_PP detailed program on request.*

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.



Mannheim

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. CKS\_PP.

(1) The tourist train tour is subject to favorable weather conditions.





## Cruise highlights

REF. MNL\_PP

- Experience the magic of Christmas on a Rhine cruise with a special onboard holiday program

REF. MNT\_PP

- A romantic holiday cruise along the enchanting Neckar River lined with medieval cities, majestic fortresses, and lovely countryside

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MNL\_PP

- Rudesheim, its international Christmas market and the famous Rudesheimer Kaffee
- The Musée Laliq, dedicated to the master craftsmen of fine glass
- Strasbourg during the holiday season

REF. MNT\_PP

- The former medieval city of Eberbach
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber and its whimsical Christmas market
- Historic Speyer and its Imperial Cathedral



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNL\_PP

## The magic of Christmas: Savoury delights and holiday traditions on a Rhine river cruise

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Romantic Rhine River • SANKT GOARSHAUSEN RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train<sup>(1)</sup> and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

Free time to discover the international Christmas market

Free evening in the Drosselgasse to taste the Rudesheimer Kaffee

DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ • GAMBSHEIM (France)

Cruise towards Mainz

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum

Free time to discover the local Christmas market

Cruise towards Gamsheim

Gala dinner

DAY 4 | GAMBSHEIM • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to the Musée Laliq

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess

DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. FAN / NAF (opposite direction)

## Christmas traditions and Santons of Provence

Experience Christmas in Provence on board an intimate-sized canal barge.

From Avignon to Aigues-Mortes, be enchanted by the magic of the provincial Christmas markets. Warm up your heart as you visit a traditional candle factory and revel in the Christmas spirit!

See detailed program on page 25.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Travel by tourist train is subject to the weather conditions at the time of the tour.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNT\_PP

## Delightful Christmas markets in the Neckar valley and fairytale-like Rothenburg ob der Tauber

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 1:00 p.m.

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour in Strasbourg and free time at the Christmas markets

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG • EBERBACH (Germany)

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Heidelberg and its castle

Cruise towards Eberbach

Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 3 | EBERBACH • Rothenburg ob der Tauber • HEIDELBERG

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Cruise towards Heidelberg

DAY 4 | HEIDELBERG • SPEYER (Germany)

Cruise towards Speyer

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Speyer

Gala dinner

Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.







## Highlights

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The colourful Christmas markets in Strasbourg
- REF. MNA\_PP
- The pottery villages and show at the Royal Palace of Kirrwiller
- REF. MNO\_PP
- Taste the local wines on the Alsatian Wine Route
- REF. MNC\_PP
- Freiburg Christmas market, one of the most beautiful in Germany
- Immersive journey through Christmas Spirit and traditions at the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Colmar and its Christmas market in the old town

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT STAY • REF. MNA\_PP<sup>(2)</sup>

## Christmas in Alsace and show at the Royal Palace

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Dinner on board  
Free evening

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • The pottery villages Kirrwiller, Show at the Royal Palace<sup>(1)</sup>

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the pottery villages in Northern Alsace  
Lunch and dancing at the Royal Palace in Kirrwiller  
• Show at the Music Hall Theatre

### DAY 3 | STRASBOURG

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Strasbourg and guided tour of the old town with its Christmas markets  
Free time to discover Strasbourg on your own  
• Marvel at the Christmas lights throughout the city with your hostess

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT STAY • REF. MNO\_PP<sup>(2)</sup>

## Christmas markets in Alsace

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Dinner on board  
Free evening

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • The Alsatian Wine Route and Colmar

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• The Alsatian Wine Route with wine tasting at a cellar  
• Guided tour of Colmar and its beautiful Christmas decorations

### DAY 3 | STRASBOURG

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Strasbourg and guided tour of the old town with its Christmas markets  
Free time to discover Strasbourg on your own  
• Marvel at the Christmas lights throughout the city with your hostess

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNC\_PP<sup>(2)</sup>

## Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BREISACH (Germany) Freiburg and the Black forest • BREISACH

Cruise towards Breisach  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Black Forest and the Christmas market in Freiburg

### DAY 3 | BREISACH • Colmar • Ecomuseum of Alsace • BREISACH

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Ecomuseum of Alsace  
• Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. PMN\_P1PP

## Christmas markets in Alsace

Discover Strasbourg and the villages following the wine route on a magical cruise, on board an intimate-sized canal barge, in the heart of Alsatian Christmas markets. Be carried away by the festive and magical atmosphere that animates the Alsatian capital and surrounding villages at this time of the year.

See detailed program on page 25.

**NB:** For safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the itinerary.

(1) Valid only on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays. For other days of the week, please ask your travel agent (extra fees). (2) Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.





## Cruise highlights

REF. NMP\_PP

- Explore the Christmas markets in Prague and Dresden
- Spend your holidays on a magical, festive cruise

REF. NMB\_PP

- Visit the Christmas markets in Berlin and Potsdam
- Experience Europe during the festive holidays
- There's nothing like a wintertime cruise on the lakes formed by the Havel River

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. NMP\_PP

- Nelahozeves Castle, one of the most beautiful castles in Bohemia
- The private art collection of the Lobkowitz family
- The birthplace and works of composer Antonin Dvorak

REF. NMB\_PP

- Luxurious Charlottenburg Palace
- The New Palace in Sanssouci Park, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The charming Scheunenviertel neighborhood in Berlin and the Hackesche Höfe courtyard complex
- Breathtaking views from the Berliner Fernsehturm



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NMP\_PP

## Holiday Cheer along the Elbe river

**DAY 1 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Evening stroll through Prague

**DAY 2 | PRAGUE**

Excursions proposed:

- Prague and its Christmas market
  - Nativity scenes in Prague
- Holiday concert onboard

**DAY 3 | PRAGUE • MELNIK**

Cruise towards Melnik

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Nelahozeves castle and the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak
- Gala dinner

**DAY 4 | MELNIK • Dresden (Germany) • ROZTOKY (Czech Republic)**

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Dresden and its Christmas market
- Cruise towards Roztoky

**DAY 5 | ROZTOKY • PRAGUE**

Cruise towards Prague

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 240 and 241.



Prague

NB: For safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the itinerary.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NMB\_PP

## Christmas Escapade in Berlin and Potsdam

**DAY 1 | BERLIN**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | BERLIN**

Excursions proposed:

- Charlottenburg Palace
- Free time in the local Christmas market
- Panoramic tour of Berlin

**DAY 3 | BERLIN • NEDLITZ • Potsdam**

Cruise towards Nedlitz

Excursion proposed:

- Potsdam and the new Palace
- Cruise towards Berlin
- Gala dinner

**DAY 4 | BERLIN**

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Berlin and its Christmas market
- Holiday concert onboard

**DAY 5 | BERLIN**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 240 and 241.





BRATISLAVA

## Cruise highlights

- Embark on a cultural journey through Central Europe
- Revel in Christmas magic along the Danube

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and its famous "Magic of Advent" Christmas market

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MVI\_PP<sup>(1)</sup>

# Christmas markets in Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava

## DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Austrian-themed dinner on board

## DAY 2 | VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursion proposed:  
• Vienna and its Christmas market  
Cruise towards Budapest

## DAY 3 | BUDAPEST

Excursion proposed:  
• Budapest and its Christmas market  
Free time to discover Budapest on your own

## DAY 4 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursion proposed:  
• Bratislava and its Christmas market  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Vienna

## DAY 5 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 240.



*Vienna*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.  
(1) Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.





## Cruise highlights

- Discover the romantic Rhine Valley
  - Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Christmas markets in Strasbourg

REF. NOL\_PP

- Braubach and its famous Marksburg Château

- Midnight Mass in Speyer<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. NOW\_PP

- Mainz and its picturesque historic centre

- Midnight Mass in Boppard<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. NOY\_PP

- Tour of Colmar

- Midnight mass in Breisach<sup>(1)</sup>



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# Christmas on the romantic Rhine

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOL\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.

Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

### DAY 2 | BRAUBACH • The Rhine Valley and the Rock of the Lorelei (Germany)

Cruise towards Braubach

Excursion proposed:

- Guided visit of Marksburg Château

"Christmas Carols"-themed evening

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • SPEYER or WORMS (Germany)

Free time or excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments in Rudesheim

Cruise towards Speyer

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Speyer or Worms<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | SPEYER • STRASBOURG

Day spent cruising on the Upper Rhine towards Strasbourg

Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOW\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.

Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

### DAY 2 | RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Boppard<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | BOPPARD • MAINZ (Germany)

Cruise towards Mainz

Discover the historic centre and the cathedral of Mainz with your hostess

Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

See excursion details on page 239.

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOY\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.

Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

### DAY 2 | BREISACH (Germany)

Cruise towards Breisach

Excursion proposed:

- Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market or enjoy some free time to discover Breisach

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Breisach<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Disembark between 3:00 and 4:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.



*Boppard*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in German and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).





AMSTERDAM

## Cruise highlights

- Discover the romantic Rhine Valley (REF. NOB\_PP)
- Christmas in the Grands Crus land of Bordeaux (REF. BON\_PP)
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOB\_PP

- The Christmas markets in Strasbourg
- Cologne, one of the oldest cities in Germany
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North"
- Midnight Mass in Cologne<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. BON\_PP

- The Médoc and the Grands Crus wine route
- Saint-Emilion, Blaye and the Route de la Corniche Fleurie
- Bordeaux by night
- Midnight Mass in Bordeaux<sup>(1)</sup>



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOB\_PP

## Rhineland and Dutch Christmas

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.

Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

### DAY 2 | The Romantic Rhine • COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne

Free time or excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Cologne
- Christmas Eve dinner
- Midnight Mass celebrated in Cologne<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | COLOGNE • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam

Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Guided tour of Amsterdam

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BON\_PP

## Christmas in the Bordeaux region

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MEDOC

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | CUSSAC-FORT-MEDOC • The Médoc • BLAYE • BORDEAUX

Excursion proposed:

- The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc<sup>(3)</sup>

Cruise towards Blaye

Excursion proposed:

- The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Bordeaux<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | BORDEAUX • LIBOURNE<sup>(2)</sup>

Cruise towards Libourne

Onboard activities

Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | LIBOURNE<sup>(2)</sup> • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saint-Emilion and wine-tasting session

Cruise towards Bordeaux

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour through Bordeaux by night

### DAY 5 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 242.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in German (REF. NOB\_PP) or in French (REF. BON\_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€ 18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(3) This excursion must be reserved in advance through your travel agency.





## ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NLO\_PP

# Christmas on the Loire

### DAY 1 | NANTES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany  
• The Saint-Nazaire shipyard and the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>  
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

### DAY 3 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Muscadet Wine Route  
Christmas Eve dinner  
Midnight Mass celebrated in Ancenis<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 | ANCENIS • Angers • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup>

Cruise towards Bouchemaine  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Angers

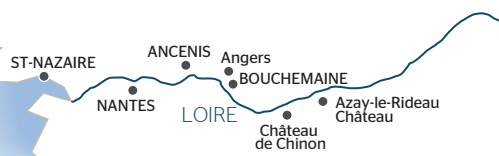
### DAY 5 | BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • The Châteaux of the Loire Valley NANTES

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | NANTES

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 242.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Midnight Mass will be held in French and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).

(3) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine could be replaced by a stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire.

## Cruise highlights

- Exclusive to CroisiEurope: celebrate Christmas on the Loire (REF. NLO\_PP)
- Christmas magic on the Rhône (REF. LVA\_PP)
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- REF. NLO\_PP
- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (REF. LVA\_PP)
- Lyon, city of lights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- REF. NLO\_PP
- Nantes, historic capital of Brittany
- Saint-Nazaire and the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>
- The Muscadet region
- Midnight Mass<sup>(2)</sup> in Ancenis (REF. LVA\_PP)
- Renowned nougat from Montélimar
- Midnight Mass in Avignon<sup>(2)</sup>



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LVA\_PP

# Christmas in Provence and the Rhône Valley

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Lyon by night

### DAY 2 | LYON • VIVIERS

Cruise towards Viviers  
Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour on foot of Viviers  
• Visit to a nougat confectioner and tasting in Montélimar  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | VIVIERS • AVIGNON

Cruise towards Avignon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
Christmas Eve dinner  
Midnight Mass celebrated in Avignon<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 | LYON

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board.  
Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on page 243.







## Cruise highlights

- Celebrate Christmas along the Seine (REF. NPA\_PP) or the Elbe (REF. BMD\_PP)
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BMD\_PP

- Eastern Germany as you've never experienced before: Christmas markets in Berlin, Magdeburg and Meissen
- Closing symphony with the music of Johann Sebastian Bach at the Dresden Frauenkirche
- Midnight Mass<sup>(1)</sup> in Dresden

REF. NPA\_PP

- Martainville Château and the Museum of Norman Tradition and Art
- Honfleur, a charming maritime town
- Rouen, Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital
- Midnight Mass<sup>(1)</sup> in Rouen



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BMD\_PP

## Christmas on the Elbe

### DAY 1 | BERLIN

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BERLIN

Excursion proposed:

- Berlin and its Christmas market

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Cecilienhof Palace

### DAY 3 | MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Magdeburg

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Magdeburg

Free time around the Christmas market

### DAY 4 | WITTENBERG

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Wittenberg

Cruise towards Meissen

Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | MEISSEN • DRESDEN

Excursion proposed:

- Meissen and its Christmas market

Cruise towards Dresden

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Dresden<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 6 | DRESDEN

Opportunity to attend Christmas Day services at the Frauenkirche

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Dresden

Closing symphony with the music of Johann Sebastian Bach at the Frauenkirche

### DAY 7 | DRESDEN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 240 and 241.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NPA\_PP

## Christmas in the Seine Valley

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | LES ANDELYS • ROUEN

Cruise towards Les Andelys

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Martainville Château

Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight Mass celebrated in Rouen<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | ROUEN • HONFLEUR • ROUEN

Cruise towards Honfleur

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Honfleur

Free time to discover Honfleur on your own

Cruise towards Rouen

### DAY 4 | ROUEN

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Rouen

Cruise towards Paris

Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 243.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

<sup>(1)</sup> Midnight Mass will be held in French (REF. NPA\_PP) or in German (REF. BMD\_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).





BUDAPEST

## Cruise highlights

- Embark on a cultural journey through Central Europe
- Revel in Christmas magic along the Danube
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and its famous "Magic of Advent" Christmas market
- Budapest, "the Pearl of the Danube", and Bratislava
- Schönbrunn Palace
- Midnight Mass in Budapest<sup>(1)</sup>

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE Wi-Fi**

 **WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NVI\_PP

# Christmas on the Danube

## DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Austrian-themed dinner on board

## DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace
- Vienna and its Christmas market

## DAY 3 | VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Day spent cruising towards Budapest  
Christmas Eve dinner  
Midnight Mass in Budapest<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 4 | BUDAPEST

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Budapest

Free time to discover the city on your own  
Cruise towards Bratislava  
Hungarian-themed dinner

## DAY 5 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Bratislava

Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 240.



*Budapest*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Midnight Mass will be held in Hungarian and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).





VENICE

## Cruise highlights

- Romantic Christmas Eve in Venice (REF. NOV\_PP)
- The golden glow of Seville (REF. NAD\_PP)
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NAD\_PP


- Cadiz and the Osborne Bodega
- Jerez, renowned for its wine and horses
- The ancient Caliphate city of Córdoba
- Midnight Mass in El Puerto de Santa Maria<sup>(1)</sup>

REF. NOV\_PP

- Padua, town of St Anthony
- The Venetian Lagoon islands
- The Doge's Palace
- Midnight Mass in Venice<sup>(1)</sup>

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAD\_PP

## Andalusian Christmas

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz

### DAY 3 | CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session  
Christmas Eve dinner  
Midnight Mass celebrated in El Puerto de Santa Maria<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • JEREZ • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Jerez  
Cruise towards Seville  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 244.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOV\_PP

## Christmas in Venice

### DAY 1 | VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

Cruise towards Chioggia  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Padua

### DAY 3 | VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE

Excursions proposed:  
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano  
• Guided tour of the Doge's Palace and St. Mark's square  
Christmas Eve dinner  
Midnight Mass celebrated in Venice<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | VENICE

Full day on your own in Venice  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 244.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in Italian (REF. NOV\_PP) or Spanish (REF. NAD\_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€ 18 per person to be booked and paid for on board).





## Cruise highlights

- A festive cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley
- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
REF. REA\_PP


Picturesque villages in the Moselle region

REF. RES\_PP

- A traditional evening in a riverside restaurant in Rudesheim with a "Rudesheimer Kaffee" included
- Heidelberg, a true symbol of German Romanticism

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# New year on the Rhine: round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REA\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • COCHEM (Germany)

Day spent cruising towards Cochem

### DAY 3 | COCHEM • BERNKASTEL

Cruise towards Bernkastel  
Free time to stroll through Bernkastel  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | BERNKASTEL • KOBLENZ

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Discover Koblenz with your hostess

### DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 6 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM or SPEYER

Cruise towards Mannheim or Speyer  
Discover Speyer with your hostess  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 7 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.



## 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RES\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Koblenz

### DAY 2 | KOBLENZ (Germany)

Day spent cruising towards Koblenz  
Discover Koblenz with your hostess  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• Traditional evening in a riverside restaurant

### DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | MANNHEIM • STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.





HEIDELBERG

## Cruise highlights

- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

REF. ZAA\_PP

- A traditional evening in a riverside restaurant in Rudesheim with a "Rudesheimer Kaffee" included

- Heidelberg and Speyer



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

# New year on the Rhine: round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

## 4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ZAA\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Sankt Goar

### DAY 2 | SANKT GOAR • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Traditional evening in a riverside restaurant

Cruise towards Mannheim

### DAY 3 | MANNHEIM • Heidelberg • SPEYER (Germany)

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Heidelberg

Cruise towards Speyer

Discover the town with your hostess

Cruise towards Strasbourg

New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.

## 3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REG\_PP

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Germany

### DAY 2 | The Lorelei Rock • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley towards Rudesheim

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on page 239.



The Rhine Valley





AMSTERDAM

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACS\_PP

## New Year cruise from Amsterdam to Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN • KREFELD<sup>(1)</sup> (Germany)

Cruise towards Nijmegen  
Free time to discover the city on your own  
Cruise towards Krefeld

### DAY 3 | KREFELD<sup>(1)</sup> • COLOGNE • KÖNIGSWINTER

Cruise towards Cologne  
Discover Cologne with your hostess  
Cruise towards Königswinter

### DAY 4 | KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Free time or excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train  
and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 238 and 239.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Krefeld could be replaced by a stopover in Duisburg.

## Cruise highlights

- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. ACS\_PP

- Amsterdam by night
- Cologne and the High Cathedral of St. Peter
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Heidelberg and its famous castle

REF. NDA\_PP

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, "the Pearl of the Danube"
- Bratislava and its Baroque and Art Nouveau style buildings



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDA\_PP

## New Year round-trip cruise from Vienna

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Austrian-themed dinner on board

### DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace  
• Guided tour of Vienna

### DAY 3 | VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Day spent cruising towards Budapest  
Hungarian-themed dinner on board

### DAY 4 | BUDAPEST

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Budapest  
Free time to discover Budapest on your own  
Cruise towards Bratislava  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Bratislava  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 240.







## Cruise highlights

- Celebrate New Year's Eve in a memorable setting on the most prestigious French rivers
- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. RPA\_PP

- Rouen, Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital
- Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
- Paris and its famous sights

REF. BOR\_PP

- Bordeaux by night
- The Médoc and the Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Emilion, Blaye and the Route de la Corniche Fleurie



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RPA\_PP

## New Year on the Seine

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Rouen

### DAY 2 | ROUEN • HONFLEUR

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Rouen  
Cruise towards Honfleur

### DAY 3 | HONFLEUR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Paris

### DAY 4 | PARIS

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Paris  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | PARIS

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 243.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOR\_PP

## New Year in the Bordeaux region

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour through Bordeaux by night

### DAY 2 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MEDOC • Le Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Medoc  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 3 | CUSSAC-FORT-MEDOC • BLAYE • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Blaye  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel  
Cruise towards Libourne  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Saint-Emilion  
Cruise towards Bordeaux  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 242.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.





AVIGNON

## New Year in Provence

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LNA\_PP

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.  
Cruise towards Arles  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ARLES

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Arles

### DAY 3 | ARLES • AVIGNON

Cruise towards Avignon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
Cruise towards Vienne  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | VIENNE • LYON

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Vienne  
• Guided tour of Lyon  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | LYON

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on page 243.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. APA\_PP

### DAY 1 | AVIGNON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | AVIGNON • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
Cruise towards Port-Saint-Louis  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | PORT-SAINT-LOUIS • ARLES • AVIGNON

Excursions proposed:  
• Discover the Camargue  
• Guided tour of Arles  
New Year's Eve dinner  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 4 | AVIGNON

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 243.

## Cruise highlights

- Celebrate New Year's Eve on the most prestigious French rivers
- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### EXCURSION INCLUDED:

REF. RLO\_PP

- Day-trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LNA\_PP / APA\_PP

- Arles and its exceptional heritage
- Avignon and the Papal Palace

REF. LNA\_PP

- Lyon, the Capital of Lights

REF. APA\_PP

- The wild and unspoilt Camargue awaits

REF. RLO\_PP

- Nantes, the historic capital of Brittany
- Saint-Nazaire and the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

- The Muscadet region

- Angers and its village-like district

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE Wi-Fi

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RLO\_PP

## Royal New Year cruise on the Loire

### DAY 1 | NANTES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | NANTES • Saint-Nazaire • NANTES

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany  
• The Saint-Nazaire shipyard and the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | NANTES • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Muscadet Wine Route

### DAY 4 | ANCENIS • The Châteaux of the Loire Valley BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(2)</sup>

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(2)</sup> • Angers • NANTES

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Angers  
Cruise towards Nantes  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | NANTES

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 242.



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine could be replaced by a stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire.





## Cruise highlights

- Cruise between Dresden and Berlin as you discover the treasures of old Germany
- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Dresden and the Semper Opera House<sup>(1)</sup>
- Wittenberg, birthplace of Luther
- Berlin, city of a thousand faces

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE Wi-Fi**

 **WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DMB\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# New Year's Eve on the Elbe

### DAY 1 | DRESDEN

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DRESDEN

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Dresden  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Semper Opera House<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 | MEISSEN • WITTENBERG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Meissen  
Free time to stroll around the winter market<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Wittenberg

### DAY 4 | WITTENBERG • MAGDEBURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Wittenberg  
Cruise towards Magdeburg  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | MAGDEBURG • BERLIN

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg  
Cruise towards Berlin

### DAY 6 | BERLIN TEGEL

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Charlottenburg Palace  
• Panoramic tour of Berlin  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 7 | BERLIN TEGEL

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on pages 240 and 241.



*Dresden*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) In case the Semper Opera House is closed, another visit will take place (nature of the visit unknown to date).

(2) Depending on the opening dates.





## Cruise highlights

- A magical New Year's Eve in Seville (REF. NAA\_PP) or Venice (REF. REW\_PP)
- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NAA\_PP

- The luminous city of Seville and its prestigious past
- Cadiz, a fortified town rising from a rock
- Jerez, renowned for its wines and horses
- Córdoba and its Mosque-Cathedral

REF. REW\_PP

- Padua and its rich Italian art
- Venice and the islands of Burano and Murano
- The Doge's Palace



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAA\_PP

## Andalusian New Year

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz

### DAY 3 | CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
• Guided visit of the Osborne Bodega and wine tasting  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • Jerez • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Jerez  
Cruise towards Seville  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba  
Free time to discover Córdoba on your own

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 244.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REW\_PP

## New Year in Venice

### DAY 1 | VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

Cruise towards Chioggia  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Padua

### DAY 3 | VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE

Excursions proposed:  
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano  
• Guided tour of the Doge's Palace and St. Mark's square  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | VENICE

Full day on your own in Venice  
New Year's Eve dinner

### DAY 5 | VENICE

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.*

See excursion details on page 244.



Venice





# Our excursions

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## THE RHINE

### AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any season!

CRUISE REF. NOB\_PP.

### AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along Amsterdam's renowned canal ring listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 2010. The canals provide an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture. Our tour will take us through the four large canals surrounding the historical city centre, defining Amsterdam's landscape for centuries. After our tour, feel free to return on board with our hostess or enjoy some time on your own in the city.

If the boat is moored far away from the city centre, a supplement will have to be booked and paid on board (5€).

CRUISE REF. ACS\_PP.

### CHRISTMAS MARKET IN COLMAR AND THE ECOMUSEUM OF ALSACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave for Ungersheim with our hostess. You'll get a sense of how Alsacians used to celebrate Christmas in the past at the Ecomuseum of Alsace, all adorned for this very special time of year. We'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, we'll continue our trip towards Colmar. The appealing scents of cinnamon and other spices will guide you through the alleyways of the five Christmas markets spread out in the shopping streets of the town.

CRUISE REF. MNC\_PP.

### COLMAR

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Colmar, whose historic centre has been listed as a preserved sector and very carefully restored and enhanced for more than twenty years. Discover with our hostess the marvelous setting of Old Colmar, the historic centre, the "Little Venice" district, the former customs and the cathedral square.

CRUISE REF. NOY\_PP.

### COLMAR AND RIQUEWIHR

LENGTH: 9 hours

Join us for an excursion to Colmar and Riquewihr. We'll leave by coach for the picturesque vineyards dotting the hills along the Vosges mountain range and the Alsatian plains. We'll stop in Riquewihr, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. Riquewihr's Christmas market is steeped in local traditions. The streets are decorated with glimmering holiday lights, the facades glow, and the market bustles with activity. Everything feels as if it's straight from an enchanting European Christmas tale. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. The afternoon will be spent discovering Colmar, where the designer of the Statue of Liberty, Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi, was born. Experiencing the city's historical center lined with half-timbered homes is a veritable step back in time. Colmar's Christmas market adds to its enduring charm. Decorated homes and windows lively streets lined with shops selling fragrant and delicious goodies await you. At nightfall, the city's beautiful buildings begin to radiate holiday glow. At the end of our afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg.

CRUISE REF. CKS\_PP / SKC\_PP.

### COLOGNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. You'll be able to admire the exterior façades of the huge gothic cathedral which took five centuries of hard work for its completion. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home of the famous "Eau de Cologne". Before returning on board, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of the city.

CRUISE REF. NOB\_PP.

### HEIDELBERG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll start off with a guided tour of the outsidings of the Heidelberg Castle where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration, as well as the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. Afterwards, we'll head by coach for Neckarmünzplatz for some free time to wander through the streets and shops.

CRUISE REF. ACS\_PP / CKS\_PP / KLS\_PP / MNT\_PP / RES\_PP / SKC\_PP / SKL\_PP / ZAA\_PP.

### KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Situated at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers, Koblenz offers visitors a rich collection of cultural monuments and historic buildings. Ludwig van Beethoven's mother was born in the city, and Mozart's family once sojourned here on a trip from Paris to London. We'll take the funicular railway up the hill to visit the historic castle, where we'll have a magnificent view across the city and valleys. You'll immediately understand the strategical importance of this fortress throughout history as the land stretches as far as the eye can see. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the Christmas market, where the yuletide tradition has taken place for centuries. The romantic holiday market runs from the old city to the famous Deutsches Eck. Explore the city on your own before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. CKS\_PP / KLS\_PP / SKC\_PP / SKL\_PP.

### MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

You will set off on foot from accompanied by your guides and visit the town of Mainz. You will be able to enter the magnificent Cathedral, whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. You will also have the opportunity to wander up and down the colorful streets in the old town. Finally you will visit the Gutenberg Museum, the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Sunday mornings and on Mondays.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### MARKSBURG CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of the Marksburg. The castle was built in the 12<sup>th</sup> century and is the only castle in the Rhine Valley that has never been destroyed. We'll be able to visit some remarkable rooms such as the kitchen with its imposing open fireplace, the armoury, the wine cellar, and many other sights which will transport you back to the Middle-Ages. Enjoy some free time before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. NOL\_PP.

### MUSÉE LALIQUE

LENGTH: 4 hours  
(including transfer - approx. 2 hrs)

Once we arrive in Gambenheim, we'll leave by coach for Wingen-sur-Moder and a visit to the Musée Lalique to learn about crystalware-genius René Lalique and his successors. Lalique became one of the greatest names of his time, both as a jeweler and a master glassmaker. His instantly recognizable style was a major influence in the Art Nouveau and Art Deco movements. Discover the company's wide range of impressive crystal and glass designs, pieces of jewelry, tableware, lights, and vases. Admire the fabulous collections on your own, and don't miss the temporary exhibit just for the holidays! Christmas is the perfect time to showcase the exceptional past and present work of Lalique.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### POTTERY VILLAGES & REVUE AT THE ROYAL PALACE IN KIRRWILLER

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll travel through the potter villages in Northern Alsace with our guide. We'll discover either Soufflenheim, famous for its culinary and decorative pottery, or Betschdorf where traditional blue and grey stoneware pottery is made. We'll then move on to Kirrwiller where we'll enjoy lunch and some dancing at the Royal Palace, followed by a show in the Music Hall where we'll be drawn into a timeless journey by singers, performers and dancers.

PROGRAM REF. MNA\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



## ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

LENGTH: 8 hours

We'll leave Eberbach for Rothenburg ob der Tauber, one of the best-preserved havens of medieval architecture in Germany. There is plenty to explore and see in this lovely Bavarian city that seems like it jumped straight out of a fairytale. It won't be hard to imagine the sights and sounds of kings and cavalry as you stroll down the cobblestone streets lined with colorful half-timbered houses. During the December holidays, the city is full of cheerful music and stands selling crafts for the holidays. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant.

CRUISE REF. MNT\_PP.

## RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the small alleyways of Rüdesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. ACS\_PP / CKS\_PP / KLS\_PP / MNL\_PP / NOL\_PP / NOW\_PP / REA\_PP / REG\_PP / RES\_PP / SKC\_PP / SKL\_PP / ZAA\_PP.

## SPEYER

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a tour of Speyer. Located on the left bank of the Rhine River, Speyer's Romanesque cathedral can be spotted from miles away. Enjoy a visit of the cathedral's interior with your tour guide. In 1981, UNESCO accepted the cathedral on its list of World Heritage Sites. Begun in the 1020s, its expansion continued well into the 11<sup>th</sup> century. The Cathedral was the burial place of the German emperors for almost 300 years. Speyer itself was the seat of the Holy Roman Empire's high court from 1527 to 1689. The cathedral was built using lovely red sandstone taken from quarries near the Palatinate Forest. Your next stop will be the Dreifaltigkeitskirche (Trinity Church), a late Baroque-style, Protestant church. We'll then head to the old Jewish courtyard to visit the Mikveh, a bath used for ritual washing. It is decorated with rich Romanesque ornamentation that was painted in the Middle Ages. It is the oldest bath of this type in Germany. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning at your own pace to the ship.

CRUISE REF. MNT\_PP.

## STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll set out on a guided tour of the capital of Europe, through several different neighborhoods in the city: the German quarter, the Petite France quarter and the Cathedral square. Enjoy lunch at a restaurant. The afternoon, enjoy free time to shop in the boutiques before we set out with our hostesses to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

PROGRAM REF. MNA\_PP / MNO

## STRASBOURG & THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Old Strasbourg and the Christmas markets on the Place Broglie and the Cathedral Square. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Take advantage of the afternoon to do some shopping. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP / NOB\_PP / NOL\_PP / NOW\_PP / NOY\_PP.

## THE CHRISTMAS MARKET IN FREIBURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Breisach for Breitenau where we'll stop off to visit a cuckoo clock factory. We'll then continue with a discovery tour of the Christmas market in Freiburg, one of the most beautiful in all of Germany. Located at the heart of the wonderfully preserved old town, this Christmas market is a real treat for young and old alike! You'll be amazed by the incredible diversity of traditional arts and crafts to be found in the Black Forest such as blown glass and colourful wooden toys. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the many alleys on your own. We'll return on board at the end of the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. MNC\_PP.

## THE WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a trip along the Alsatian Wine Route passing through the charming towns of Riquewihr, Ribeauvillé and Eguisheim. We'll stop off at a wine cellar for a tasting session\*. We'll enjoy lunch on our way to Colmar. The whole afternoon will be dedicated to a tour of the city and its Christmas markets. The decorated streets and windows will certainly get you in the holiday spirit!

PROGRAM REF. MNO\_PP.

## VOLENDAM & ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. Volendam is well known for its Dutch seafood specialties, especially for smoked eel. We'll then visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made and enjoy tastings of the different flavours and ages available. Afterwards, we'll head for Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and typical houses. Enjoy some free time on your own. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands.

CRUISE REF. NOB\_PP.



Royal Palace



# THE DANUBE

## BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our visit with a panoramic guided tour of the city taking us to the Bratislava Castle (exteriors only). The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall.

For cruises REF. MVI\_PP / NVI\_PP, free time to enjoy the Christmas market.

CRUISE REF. MVI\_PP / NDA\_PP / NVI\_PP.

## BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic guided tour of Budapest. We'll start off by crossing the famous Elizabeth Bridge to the Buda Hills. We'll go up to the Castle district followed by the Fisherman's Bastion (exteriors only) We'll then cross the plains of Pest and drive past Heroes' Square before we continue up the renowned Andrassy Avenue and past St. Stephen's Basilica. We'll get to admire the famous Hungarian Parliament Building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in Byzantine and Neo-Gothic styles.

For cruises REF. MVI\_PP / NVI\_PP, we'll finish up at Vörösmarty Square where we'll discover one of the oldest, richest and most spectacular of all the Christmas markets in Budapest.

CRUISE REF. MVI\_PP / NDA\_PP / NVI\_PP.

## SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by taking the famous Ring Road to reach Schönbrunn Palace for a guided tour of what used to be the Habsburgs's summer residence. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. NDA\_PP / NVI\_PP.

## VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of Vienna by taking the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

For cruises REF. MVI\_PP / NVI\_PP, free time to discover the traditional "Magic of Advent" Christmas market.

CRUISE REF. MVI\_PP / NDA\_PP / NVI\_PP.

# THE ELBE

## BERLIN

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided panoramic tour of Berlin by coach. You'll see the city's main sites including the Pariser Platz, the renowned Unter den Linden, the Brandenburg Gate and the Berlin Cathedral. We'll also see Museum Island, Alexanderplatz, St. Nicholas Quarter, the Gendarmenmarkt and more. No tour of Berlin would be complete without a visit to Checkpoint Charlie, the vestiges of the wall, and Potsdamer Platz — rebuilt to contemporary perfection after being destroyed during WWII and left desolate during the Cold War. To finish up, we'll stop off at one of the city's Christmas markets before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP / DMB\_PP.

## BERLIN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic tour of Berlin all dressed up for the holidays. Our tour includes the Reichstag, Alexanderplatz, Brandenburg Gate, and Checkpoint Charlie—the scene of many spy thrillers and novels during the Cold War. At tea time, we'll enjoy the customary Kaffee und Kuchen, a cup of coffee and delicious German cake. Our last stop will be the enchanting Christmas market in Gendarmenmarkt, one of the most beautiful squares in Berlin. This is where you'll find the best of Berlin at Christmas. Artists show off their refined works, and every German Christmas culinary delight imaginable is for sale.

CRUISE REF. NMB\_PP

## BERLIN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll start our tour in the cheerful Scheunenviertel neighborhood. One of the most interesting sites in this quarter is the Hackesche Höfe complex, a series of eight interior, interconnecting courtyards bordered with former working-class homes. In the Jewish Quarter, we'll see the old and new synagogues and the Jewish cemetery where Moses Mendelssohn is buried. We'll enjoy lunch in a local restaurant. Spend some free time this afternoon at the Christmas market in the Alexanderplatz, a must-see site in Berlin. The market includes some incredible scenes, such as the beautifully lit, giant Christmas pyramid and the rows of tiny chalet stands with handmade gifts. Our last stop will be the city's television tower, where you'll be transported to the top in only 40 seconds to step out onto the observation platform for a fantastic 360° view of the city at night.

CRUISE REF. NMB\_PP

## CECILIENHOF PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Cecilienhof Palace was built from 1914 to 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. It was based on English Tudor-style buildings featuring half-timbered walls, bricks and numerous decorative chimney stacks. Cecilie lived in the castle until 1945. After the end of WWII, the Potsdam Conference—attended by Stalin, Churchill and Truman—was held in the palace. Currently, it is home to a museum and a hotel. You'll be able to visit the princess's private writing room, the Red Salon (used by the Soviet delegation as a study during the Potsdam conference), the Great Hall, the Smoking Room (used by the American delegation) and the library (used by the British delegation). At the end of the afternoon, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP.

## CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a self audio-guided tour of the new wing of Charlottenburg Palace. A walk through the wonders enclosed in its various rooms will take you back to the era of the Prussian Kings. We'll first discover the white room, which used to be the throne room and the sovereign's dining room, as well as the Golden Gallery in flamboyant Rococo style. We'll continue on to the Winter Chambers and sumptuous bedroom of Queen Luise, where you'll catch a glimpse of the furniture partly designed by Schinkel. The library, a collection of snuffboxes belonging to Frederick the Great along with even more surprising features will await you further in the palace.

CRUISE REF. DMB\_PP / NMB\_PP.

## DRESDEN

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot of Dresden's historic old city. Strolling across the area, we'll see the Theaterplatz, Semper Opera House, the Zwinger inside courtyard, cathedral, George Gate and Brühl Terrace.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP / DMB\_PP.

## DRESDEN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKETS (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

Spend a day discovering the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe." During a tour of the heart of Dresden, you'll see famous locations such as the Taschenbergpalais, Semper Opera House, the Zwinger, and the cathedral. Our tour guide will also explain the holiday traditions in the region. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, spend some free time visiting the Christmas markets scattered throughout the city at your own pace. The markets are a great place to taste local delights and find unique holiday gifts.

CRUISE REF. NMP\_PP.

## MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin our tour with the Magdeburg Cathedral, home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. We'll continue our panoramic tour by seeing the city's main monuments, including the citadel. Once located in East Germany, the city has retained its grey, square, Soviet-style buildings which are embellished today with molding and decorations. We'll visit the marketplace to see the magnificent replica of the Magdeburger Reiter, as well as the town hall and its bronze door. You'll finish up the tour with some free time on your own. During the holiday cruise, you'll be able to visit the Christmas market in the city before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP / DMB\_PP



## MEISSEN Christmas cruise

LENGTH: 3.70 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen. We'll discover its historic district located mostly around the market at the foot of the castle hill and containing many Renaissance-style buildings, as well as two Late-Gothic buildings: the town hall and the Frauenkirche. We'll then visit the city's Christmas market, magnificently located in the heart of the historic district. You'll not only find the famous Meissen porcelain, but also candles, holiday decorations, wooden sculptures and traditional local delicacies. During December, the facade of the town hall is turned into a giant advent calendar. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP.

## MEISSEN New Year cruise

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from our ship for a guided tour of Meissen. After touring the city, we'll visit the porcelain factory. The intricacy of the figures and sculptures and the perfection of the hand-painted patterns are what underscore this magnificent form of art. We'll learn about the steps needed to make each piece. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship in Dresden.

CRUISE REF. DMB\_PP.

## NELAHOZEVES CASTLE AND BIRTHPLACE OF ANTONIN DVORAK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle and the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll visit one of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowitz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard. Nelahozeves is the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak. During our visit to the house in which he was born, we'll discover the life and works of one of the greatest composers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, the man who composed the famous "New World Symphony."

CRUISE REF. NMP\_PP.

## POTSDAM AND THE NEW PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll tour the New Palace in Sanssouci Park. The colossal New Palace stands in contrast to the more intimate Sanssouci Palace. Even Frederick the Great called it an act of bravado. He preferred the smaller palace and used the more ostentatious one for elaborate celebrations and housing dignitaries. The immense, Baroque-style palace has three wings to it. Within these wings are 200 rooms, royal apartments, and four splendid galleries. Our tour will include the most eccentric of the rooms—the Grotto Hall—which has just reopened after extensive restoration. The walls of this amazing hall hold over 24,000 shells, semi-precious stones, and fossils. After, enjoy some free time at the Blauer Lichterglanz Christmas market in the historic center of Potsdam.

CRUISE REF. NMB\_PP.

## PRAGUE AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 4 hours

This tour will begin at Prague Castle, where you'll have a great view of the city below. We'll then set out to discover Prague and its Christmas markets on foot. The charming Malá Strana quarter sits right below the castle, its streets winding down to the river. A walk through this cobblestone-paved district is only one of the romantic highlights the city has to offer. We'll cross the Charles Bridge, a flurry of activity and monuments to see and touch for good luck. The structure took fifty years to build and was the only bridge to cross the Vltava for many centuries. The towers at each end keep watch over the thirty statues along its walk, the most popular being that of Saint John of Nepomuk. Once we arrive in the Staré Město, spend some free time browsing the Christmas market or admiring the astronomical clock.

CRUISE REF. NMP\_PP.

## PRAGUE, EVENING STROLL

LENGTH: 2 hours

Join us for a tour of Prague by strolling the festive streets in the evening. As the sun sets, the city begins to light up bit by bit, building by building. We'll see the Charles Bridge with the Castle perched majestically on the hill before heading to Old Town Square to enjoy its fascinating astronomical clock and festive holiday ambiance.

CRUISE REF. NMP\_PP.

## PRAGUE, NATIVITY SCENES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll enjoy an exhibit of nativity scenes crafted in all shapes and sizes and all sorts of materials including wood, ceramic, and hay. This tour includes a tasting of the traditional Czech Trdelník cakes. Trdelník dough is grilled on iron spits and then rolled in a walnut sugar mix. This delight should be on the top of any visitor's to-do list in Prague. Spend the rest of the afternoon exploring the Christmas markets in the old part of the city. Soak up the unique European ambiance accented by the lights and delicious scents the holiday brings. Or grab a seat in a café in front of the astronomical clock to hear it strike and see the 15<sup>th</sup> century figures come to life.

CRUISE REF. NMP\_PP.

## SEMPER OPERA HOUSE IN DRESDEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Join us for a guided visit of the Semper Opera House of Dresden. It is one of the most famous opera houses in the world. Built and rebuilt three times over the span of 130 years, this magnificent Baroque building is one of the most beloved in the city. The renowned conductor Franz Konwitschny once declared that for Dresden, opera was a necessity, an essential part of life. With over 95% of the seats filled for performances, the Semper Opera House is without a doubt one of the most dynamic in Germany.

CRUISE REF. DMB\_PP.

## WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Lutherstadt Wittenberg's old town. We'll get to see the Luther House (exterior only). We'll visit St. Mary's town church where Martin Luther used to preach, before visiting the All Saints' Church. Don't miss its doors on which a reproduction of Luther's 95 theses are nailed. In this very church are the tombs of both Martin Luther and Philip Melanchthon. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. BMD\_PP / DMB\_PP.



Dresden



# THE BORDEAUX REGION

## BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Bordeaux, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. The city has been awarded the label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognized for the quality of its architectural heritage.

CRUISE REF. BON\_PP / BOR\_PP.

## PAUILLAC AND THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious winegrowing region tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting session\*.

CRUISE REF. BON\_PP / BOR\_PP.

## SAINT-ÉMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of the underground monuments in Saint-Émilion, learning about the history of this medieval town. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. We'll then continue with a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. A commented wine-tasting session\* will complete the visit.

CRUISE REF. BON\_PP / BOR\_PP.

## THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE, BOURG AND BLAYE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. We'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs before we stop off in Bourg, a delightful village built on a rocky outcrop surrounded by medieval ramparts. We'll then return to Blaye for a guided tour of the citadel, built by Vauban and listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site, offering a splendid panorama of the river.

CRUISE REF. BON\_PP / BOR\_PP.

# THE LOIRE

## ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet.

CRUISE REF. NLO\_PP / RLO\_PP.

## NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay district and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional 18<sup>th</sup> century buildings, and continue on to the quays. Afterwards, we'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18<sup>th</sup> century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeray. We'll then move on to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15<sup>th</sup> to 17<sup>th</sup> century buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. NLO\_PP / RLO\_PP.

## SAINT-NAZAIRE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. We'll then continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, we'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

**Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.**

CRUISE REF. NLO\_PP / RLO\_PP.

## THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château, built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River. The château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. It is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll move on to Chinon where we'll discover an ancient underground quarry that has been transformed into a wine cellar. As we stroll through the impressive tunnels, we'll learn about the secrets of the most renowned Chinon wines, finishing up with a tasting\*. After lunch, we'll visit the Château de Chinon, overlooking the town. It was the site of key events involving the Hundred Years' War between England and France.

CRUISE REF. NLO\_PP / RLO\_PP.

## THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop off at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste\* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. We'll then be transferred to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15<sup>th</sup> century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. NLO\_PP / RLO\_PP.



*Azay-le-Rideau Château*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# THE RHÔNE

## ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine. We'll return to the boat on foot.

CRUISE REF. APA\_PP / LNA\_PP.

## AVIGNON & THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the centre of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. We'll return to the boat on foot.

CRUISE REF. APA\_PP / LNA\_PP / LVA\_PP.

## LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll visit its interior before we set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. LNA\_PP.

## THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided excursion by coach to explore the Camargue. You'll be able to admire its fauna and flora, typical of the Basse Camargue with its swamps and ponds, pink flamingos, bulls and horses as well as the salt marshes and rice fields. You will then come to the delightful village of Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, famed for its gypsy gatherings where you will enjoy some free time before transferring back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. APA\_PP.

## VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Vienne. We'll get to admire the Antique Theatre, built roughly in 40 and 50 AD and viewed as one of the largest in the Roman Empire. We'll move on to the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only) and the Cathedral of St. Maurice (exteriors only) listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LNA\_PP.

## VIVIERS AND MONTÉLIMAR

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Viviers. We'll get to admire the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere. Our coach will then take us to Montélimar for a visit to the oldest traditional nougat factory. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. LVA\_PP.



# THE SEINE

## HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Honfleur from its fishing port to its picturesque alleyways and old houses. We'll walk past the 17<sup>th</sup> century Salt Halls now used for exhibitions, conferences and concerts, as well as St. Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France.

CRUISE REF. NPA\_PP.

## HONFLEUR & THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Honfleur. After lunch at a restaurant, we'll stop off in Deauville, one of the most prestigious seaside resorts in all of France, where we'll discover the casino (exteriors only). Finally, we'll move on to the Château du Breuil where we'll visit a distillery and get the chance to taste\* Calvados.

CRUISE REF. RPA\_PP.

## MARTAINVILLE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess. Crossing Le Petit Andelys, we'll pass the St Sauveur Church, a 16<sup>th</sup> century church which still possesses a vintage organ. We'll reach the Martainville Château which was built at the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century by Jacques Le Pelletier, bought by the State in 1906, and turned into a museum in 1961. We'll get to learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions, discovering the largest collection of Upper Normandy furniture such as the famous "Norman armoires".

CRUISE REF. NPA\_PP.

## PARIS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided panoramic tour of the mythical sites of the capital. Its distinguished couturiers, perfumers and jewellers have strongly built up Paris's reputation for taste and elegance. We'll see, amongst others, the Louvre, the Bastille, the Champs Elysées and the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. RPA\_PP.

## ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Rouen and its famous cathedral. Stretched along the Seine, the city is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. Destroyed during the Viking invasions in 841 and, partially, in 1944, by allied bombings, the exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll then head to the Old Market place, where Joan of Arc was burned alive for heresy in 1431, and visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church (closed on Friday mornings). We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. NPA\_PP / RPA\_PP.





# THE GUADALQUIVIR

## CADIZ

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour followed by a walking tour of Cadiz, including the 17<sup>th</sup> century Castillo de San Sebastián and the La Vina district, a traditional Spanish neighborhood.

CRUISE REF. NAA\_PP / NAD\_PP.

## CÓRDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll set out by coach for our excursion to Córdoba. We'll visit the magnificent Great Mosque of Córdoba, a vast mosque in the middle of which rises a cathedral. We'll have lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to discover the city of the caliphs on your own. We'll return to the boat in Seville.

CRUISE REF. NAA\_PP / NAD\_PP.

## JEREZ

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic tour of Jerez, renowned for its wines, flamenco, horses and bull ranching. We'll discover the cathedral, built over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church, as well as the Alcazar still displaying features from its construction in the 12<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. NAA\_PP / NAD\_PP.

## OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 1 hour

We'll set out for a guided tour of the Osborne Bodega, one of the oldest wineries in the region with over 200 years of history, producing wines since 1772. The black Osborne bull was created in 1956 and is the emblem of the winery. Today, it is internationally recognized and certainly the most famous Spanish symbol in the world. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting\* of three different wines.

CRUISE REF. NAA\_PP / NAD\_PP.

## SEVILLE & THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Seville, starting with the Plaza de España built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition. We'll move on to the charming Santa Cruz district and the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour will end with Seville's Cathedral which houses works by Goya and Murillo as well as the tomb of Christopher Columbus.

CRUISE REF. NAA\_PP / NAD\_PP.



*Cadiz*

# THE PO

## MURANO & BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we'll set out to visit the island of Murano, one of the largest islands in the lagoon and famous for its glasswork. We'll move on to Burano, famous for its lace. Enjoy some free time to discover the island on your own.

CRUISE REF. NOV\_PP / REW\_PP.

## PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Padua followed by a visit of the Pontifical Basilica which holds the vault of St. Anthony. We'll then tour the city centre on foot and admire the exteriors of the Palazzo della Ragione, the Piazza dei Signori and the Palazzo del Capitano. Enjoy some free time to discover this city on your own.

CRUISE REF. NOV\_PP / REW\_PP.

## VENICE & THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, starting with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral, originally built in the 9<sup>th</sup> century to hold the body of St. Mark, Patron Saint of Venice. Its Byzantine facade is one of the most magnificent in the world. We'll move on to the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9<sup>th</sup> century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9<sup>th</sup> century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated outside and inside, dates from the 14<sup>th</sup> century and is viewed by many as the finest in the world. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. NOV\_PP / REW\_PP.



*Venice*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# YOUR SALES CONTACTS



## STRASBOURG HEADQUARTERS



**Michel Grimm**

INTERNATIONAL  
SALES DIRECTOR

[MGrimm@Croisieurope.com](mailto:MGrimm@Croisieurope.com)



**Sarah Lamiscarre**

INTERNATIONAL  
SENIOR MANAGER

[SLamiscarre@Croisieurope.com](mailto:SLamiscarre@Croisieurope.com)



**Julie Tran**

INTERNATIONAL SALES  
REPRESENTATIVE

[JTran@Croisieurope.com](mailto:JTran@Croisieurope.com)



**Nicolas Iffrig**

WEBMARKETING

[NIffrig@Croisieurope.com](mailto:NIffrig@Croisieurope.com)



**Zhongyuan Sun**

INTERNATIONAL  
BACK OFFICE AGENT



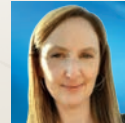
**Shanna Mazingue**

INTERNATIONAL  
BACK OFFICE AGENT



**Stéphanie Braun**

INTERNATIONAL  
BACK OFFICE AGENT



**Barbara Ulrich**

INTERNATIONAL  
BACK OFFICE AGENT



**Michèle Steinhorst**

INTERNATIONAL  
BACK OFFICE AGENT

[international-group-operations@Croisieurope.com](mailto:international-group-operations@Croisieurope.com)



## LAUSANNE OFFICE



**David Schneider**

SWISS SALES DIRECTOR

[DSchneider@Croisieurope.com](mailto:DSchneider@Croisieurope.com)



## BRUSSELS OFFICE



**Gualtiero Togneri**

BELGIUM SALES DIRECTOR

[GTogneri@Croisieurope.com](mailto:GTogneri@Croisieurope.com)



## MADRID OFFICE



**Tomas Fernandez**

SPAIN SALES DIRECTOR

[TFernandez@Croisieurope.com](mailto:TFernandez@Croisieurope.com)



## LONDON OFFICE



**John Fair**

UK SALES DIRECTOR

[JFair@Croisieurope.com](mailto:JFair@Croisieurope.com)



**Gabrielle Alam**

UK HEAD OF SALES  
& MARKETING

[GAlam@Croisieurope.com](mailto:GAlam@Croisieurope.com)



## NEW YORK OFFICE



**Michael DaCosta**

GENERAL MANAGER US

[MDaCosta@Croisieurope.com](mailto:MDaCosta@Croisieurope.com)



**Devin Quinn**

US SALES DIRECTOR

[DQuinn@Croisieurope.com](mailto:DQuinn@Croisieurope.com)



**John McGlade**

US SALES DIRECTOR

[JMcGlade@Croisieurope.com](mailto:JMcGlade@Croisieurope.com)



## PHNOM PENH OFFICE



**Naidah Yazdani**

ASIAN SALES MANAGER

[asiaoffice@Croisieurope.com](mailto:asiaoffice@Croisieurope.com)



# GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

## CROISIEUROPE

### SEASON 2022 - 2023

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures in respect of any details concerning the voyage. This brochure offers a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

# GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

In accordance with article R.211-12 of the Tourism Code, the brochures and travel contracts offered by travel agencies to their clients should include all of the following general terms taken from articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code.

In accordance with articles L211-7 and L211-17 of the Tourism Code, the provisions of articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code, whose text is reproduced below, do not apply to transactions for the reservation or sale of transport tickets that are not in the framework of a tour package, nor for rentals of seasonal furnished apartments, which remain governed by law no. 70-9 of 2 January 1970 mentioned above and by the texts for the purpose of its implementation that are not part of a tourist package. They do not apply to travel services and tour packages sold as part of a general agreement entered into for business travel.

The brochure, estimate, proposal, programme of the organiser are the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. As a result, unless otherwise specified on the front of this document, the features, specific terms and price of the trip such as specified in the brochure, the estimate and the proposal of the organiser shall be contractual upon the signing of the registration form.

If there is no brochure, estimate, programme and proposal, this document is, prior to being signed by the buyer, the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. It will be void if not signed within 24 hours as from issuing.

In the event of the termination of the contract, the transferor and/or transferee shall first pay the resulting costs. When such costs exceed the amounts displayed at the point of sale and those mentioned in the contractual documents, supporting documents shall be provided.

CroisiEurope has taken out with the Allianz company (87, rue de Richelieu - 75113 Paris), an insurance policy nr. 56004456 covering its Professional Civil Liability.

## EXTRACT OF THE TOURISM CODE

**Article R211-3:** Any offer and any sale of the services mentioned in article L. 211-1 give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules defined by this section.

**Article R211-3-1:** The exchange of pre-contractual information or the provision of contractual conditions is done in writing. This can be done electronically. Reference is made to the name or company name and address of the organiser or retailer as well as its registration in the register provided for in article L. 141-3 or, where applicable, the name, the address and reference to the registration of the federation or the union mentioned in the second paragraph of article R. 211-2.

**Article R211-4:** Before entering into the contract, the organiser or the retailer must send the traveller the following information:

- The main features of the travel services:
  - The destination(s), itinerary and periods of stay, with dates and, where accommodation is included, the number of nights included;
  - The means, features and categories of transport, the places, the departure and return times and dates, the duration and stopovers and connections. When the exact time has not yet been set, the organiser or retailer informs the traveller of the approximate departure and return time;
  - The location, main features and, if applicable, the accommodation tourist category under the rules of the country of destination;
  - The meals provided;
  - Visits, excursions or other services included in the total price agreed for the contract;
  - Where this is not apparent from the context, whether any travel services will be provided to the traveller as part of a group and, if so, the approximate size of the group if possible;
  - Where other tourist services provided to the traveller rely on effective verbal communication to be beneficial, the language in which those services will be provided;
  - Information on whether travel or holiday accommodation is generally suitable for persons with reduced mobility and, at the traveller's request, specific information on the adaptation of the trip or holiday stay to the traveller's needs;
- The legal name and geographical address of the organiser and the retailer, as well as their telephone number and, if applicable, electronic contact information;
- The total price including taxes and, if applicable, all fees, royalties or other additional costs, or, where these cannot be reasonably calculated before the contract is entered into, reference to the type of additional costs that the traveller may still have to bear;
- The terms of payment, including the amount or percentage of the price to be paid as a deposit and the schedule for the payment of the balance, or the financial guarantees to be paid or to be provided by the traveller;
- The minimum number of people required to complete the trip or stay and the deadline mentioned in III of article L. 211-4 preceding the start of the trip or stay for the contract to be terminated potentially if this number is not reached;
- General information concerning the conditions applicable to passports and visas, including the approximate time to obtain visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination;
- A statement that the traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard resolution fees claimed by the organiser or retailer, in accordance with I of article L. 211-4;
- Information on compulsory or optional insurance covering the costs of terminating the contract by the traveller or on the cost of assistance, including repatriation, in case of an accident, sickness or death.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the organiser or retailer and the company to which the data is transmitted shall ensure that each of them provides, before the traveller is bound by a contract, the information listed in this section to the extent that it is relevant to the travel services they offer.

The form by which the information listed in this article is brought to the attention of the traveller is approved by joint

decision of the Minister of Tourism and the Minister of Economy and Finance. Such decision specifies the minimum information to be brought to the traveller's attention when the contract is entered into by telephone.

**Article R211-5:** The information mentioned in I, 3, 4, 5 and 7 of article R. 211-4 communicated to the traveller form part of the contract and may only be modified under the conditions defined in article L. 211-9.

**Article R211-6:** The contract must include, in addition to the information defined in article R. 211-4, the following information:

- The particular requirements of the traveller which the organiser or retailer has accepted;
- A statement indicating that the organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L. 211-16 and that they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L. 211-17;
- The name of the entity responsible for insolvency protection and its contact details, including its geographical address;
- The name, address, telephone number, e-mail address and, where applicable, the fax number of the local representative of the organiser or retailer, a contact point or another service through which the traveller may easily contact the organiser or the retailer and communicate with them effectively, ask for help if the traveller is in difficulty or complain about any non-compliance identified during the execution of the trip or stay;
- A statement indicating that the traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L. 211-6;
- Where minors, unaccompanied by a parent or other authorised person, travel on the basis of a contract including accommodation, information enabling direct contact with the minor or the person responsible for the minor at their place of stay;
- Information on the internal procedures for the handling of complaints available and on the out-of-court settlement mechanisms and, if applicable, on the entity to which the company belongs and on the online platform for the settlement of disputes provided for by (EU) Regulation No 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- Information on the traveller's right to assign the contract to another traveller in accordance with article L. 211-11.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the company to which the data is transmitted informs the organiser or the retailer of the signing of the contract giving rise to the creation of a package. The company provides them with the information required for them to fulfill their obligations as an organiser. As soon as the organiser or the retailer is informed of the creation of a package, they provide the traveller with the information mentioned in I, to 8, on a durable medium.

**Article R211-7:** The traveller may transfer the contract to an assignee who fulfills the same conditions, allowing the assignee to complete the journey or stay, as long as the journey or stay has not yet begun. Unless more favourable to the transferor, they must inform the organiser or the retailer of their decision by any means to obtain acknowledgment of receipt no later than seven days before the start of the trip. Under no circumstances is this transfer subject to prior authorisation from the organiser or retailer.

**Article R211-8:** Where the contract includes an express possibility of price revision, within the limits provided for in article L. 211-12, it mentions the precise methods of upwards and downwards calculation, of price changes, including the amount of transportation costs and related taxes, the currency/ies that may affect the price of the trip or stay, the share of the price to which the change applies, and the value of the currency/ies used as a reference when establishing the price featured in the contract.

In the event of a price reduction, the organiser or the retailer is entitled to deduct their actual administrative expenses from the reimbursement due to the traveller. At the request of the traveller, the organiser or the retailer provides proof of these administrative expenses.

Article L211-12. After the signing of the contract, prices may be increased only if the contract expressly provides for this possibility and indicates that the traveller is entitled to a price reduction. In this case, the contract specifies how the price revision must be

calculated. Price increases are possible only if they are the direct consequence of a change:

- In the price of passenger transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other sources of energy;
- The level of taxes or charges on travel services included in the contract, imposed by a third party who is not directly involved in the implementation of the contract, including tourist taxes, and landing, embarkation or disembarkation taxes at ports and airports;
- Exchange rates related to the contract.

Regardless of its size, a price increase is possible only if the organiser or the retailer notifies the traveller thereof in a clear and comprehensible manner, by accompanying such increase with its justification and calculation, on a durable medium, no later than twenty days before the start of the trip or stay.

If the contract provides for the possibility of a price increase, the traveller is entitled to a price reduction corresponding to any decrease in costs mentioned in 1, 2 and 3, which occurs after the signing of the contract and before the beginning of the trip or stay.

**Article R211-9:** Where, before the traveller's departure, the organiser or the retailer is obliged to make an amendment to one of the essential elements of the contract, if they cannot satisfy the specific requirements mentioned in I, of article R. 211-6, or if the price increases by more than 8%, they shall inform the traveller as soon as possible, in a clear, comprehensible and conspicuous manner, on a durable medium:

- Proposed amendments and, if applicable, their repercussions on the price of the trip or the stay;
- The reasonable period of time within which the traveller must inform the organiser or the retailer of the decision they take;
- Consequences of the traveller's failure to respond within the specified time;
- If applicable, the other service offered, as well as its price. Where changes to the contract or substitute service result in a decline in the quality of the trip or stay or its cost, the traveller is entitled to a suitable price reduction. If the contract is terminated and the traveller does not accept any other service, the organiser or the retailer shall reimburse all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf as soon as possible and in any event no later than fourteen days after the termination of the contract, without prejudice to compensation pursuant to article L. 211-17.

**Article R211-10:** The organiser or retailer shall make the reimbursements required under II and III of article L. 211-4 or, under I of article L. 211-4, refund all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf minus the appropriate termination fees. These refunds paid to the traveller shall be made as soon as possible and in any event within fourteen days at the latest after the termination of the contract. In the case provided for in III of article L. 211-4, the additional compensation that the traveller is likely to receive is at least equal to the penalty they would have incurred if the cancellation had occurred at their bidding on this date.

**Article R211-11:** The aid due by the organiser or retailer pursuant to article L. 211-17 consists in particular of:

- Providing useful information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance;
- Helping the traveller to effect long distance communications and to find other travel services. The organiser or retailer is entitled to charge a reasonable price for this assistance if the difficulty is intentionally caused by the traveller or by their negligence. The invoiced price may in no event exceed the actual costs incurred by the organiser or the retailer.

In accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code:

- The organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L 211-16 and they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L 211-17 of the Tourism Code.

- The traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L.211-16 of the Tourism Code.

Terms of sale are established in accordance with Regulation of the European Parliament and Council concerning the rights of passengers traveling by sea or inland waterway.



# SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**VALIDITY:** Brochure valid from 01/08/2021 to 31/12/2022.

**PRICES:** Our prices are indicated in euro (€), pounds (£), U.S dollars (\$) they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from 27 January 2021 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Pursuant to article R 211-4.3 of the Tourism Code, our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to article R211-8 of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the E.I.A's web site), economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programs.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers.

All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

**TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION:** Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

**PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS:** Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

**For CroisiEurope,** the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

**For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa,** the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope. By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment. Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

**ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:** For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of 50€ excluding VAT per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately **by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted)**. However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges.

**For transportation:** Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by

our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order 50€ excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

**MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE:** The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

**POSTAGE COSTS:** Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

**CANCELLATION:**

**1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER**

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer in accordance with article 211-14

**2) CANCELLATION COSTS**

Should the customer cancel, in accordance with article L211-14 of the Tourism Code, the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to us by written (email or mail).

**Cost of canceling CroisiEurope river cruises:**

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 150€ net including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person (**fees for themed-weekend and Christmas-market cruises are listed after**)

- From 90 to 60 days: 20% of total amount of package

- From 59 to 30 days: 50% of total amount of package

- From 29 to 19 days: 60% of total amount of package

- From 18 to 9 days: 75% of total amount of package

- 8 days or less before departure: 100% of total amount of package

**For CroisiEurope themed-weekend and Christmas-market river cruises, a cancellation fee of 50€, not including VAT, will be charged per person at more than 90 days before departure. The fee schedule listed above remains unchanged for these cruises.**

**Cost of canceling CroisiEurope seafaring cruises:**

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300€, net including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person

- From 90 to 60 days: 40% of total amount of package

- From 59 to 30 days: 60% of total amount of package

- From 29 to 9 days: 75% of total amount of package

- 8 days or less before departure: 100% of total amount of package

**Cancellation terms and conditions above, the cancellation fees for CroisiEurope "New Year's Eve" river and seafaring cruises are as follows:**

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300€, net including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person

- From 90 to 60 days: 40% of total amount of package

- From 59 to 30 days: 60% of total amount of package

- From 29 to 20 days: 75% of total amount of package

- 19 days or less before departure: 100% of total amount of package

**Cancellation fees for the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa:**

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300€, net including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person

- From 90 to 61 days: 35% of total amount of package

- From 60 to 31 days: 50% of total amount of package

- From 30 to 20 days: 70% of total amount of package

- From 19 to 9 days: 80% of total amount of package

- 8 days or less before departure: 100% of total amount of package

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller expressly acknowledges that they have been previously informed and agree to the cancellation fees in the manner set out above.

**IMPORTANT:** All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied:

- **Land, river and maritime services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.

- **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

**REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS:** No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.), CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtalement of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company.

The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed.

Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

**REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN:** For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses are to be paid on site. For children aged 2 up to 10: 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than the Volga cruise: 30% discount on the price of the cruise, **in triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins** excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For tours on the Volga, the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, children under the age of 7 are not accepted for safety reasons.

**TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION:** 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3<sup>rd</sup> occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than for cruises on the Volga. The Volga cruises attract a 25% discount on the price of the cruise for the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> occupant of the triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees.

**DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY:** On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off.

The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary in the period of **November 2021 to December 2022** and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. **These reductions do not apply to maritime and coastal cruises nor on cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

**SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS:** These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises in Spain, Portugal, Rhine and Italy (Venice) with departures in July and August, and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). **This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for maritime and coastal cruises nor on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

For CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises, children through the age of 16 benefit from a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes, options and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult.

For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional single-occupancy cabin fee is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises.

There is a preset quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises.

If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, management will do its best to offer you—with no obligation to achieve the desired result—alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are non-retroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

**CRUISE FLEXIBILITY:** For your comfort and peace of mind when planning a cruise, we offer Cruise Flexibility. This optional program, of which the cost is detailed below, is non-refundable and non-cancellable, can only be used once, and must be purchased by all the persons included in the booking. With Cruise Flexibility you can change the date and destination, under the following conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises (excl. cruises with a duration of less than 3 days / 2 nights as well as day services): 125€ incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure

- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises: 185€ incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure

- CroisiEurope cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa: 250€ incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 45 days before departure

Cruise Flexibility is subject to the following conditions:

The change of date must be made once the Cruise Flexibility has been requested. The change of date and destination must take place on the same cruise as initially selected. The application of the Cruise Flexibility results in the cancellation of the cruise initially reserved and the establishment of a new booking which will be subject to the terms and conditions of sale effective on the date of the new booking.

Cruise Flexibility is independent of the optional Europ Assistance insurance, which we strongly suggest you to purchase and for which you will find the conditions in the corresponding paragraph. Cruise Flexibility is applicable only on the cruise, therefore excluding transport (except if a flight chartered by CroisiEurope) and excluding related services. Changes to pre- and post-routing will therefore be subject to the



conditions and possible costs of the corresponding suppliers, which will remain at customer's expense.

Cruise Flexibility becomes effective once the balance of the initial contract has been paid. The change of date must be within the same calendar year. It will not be possible to purchase a new Cruise Flexibility on the new booking which led to the implementation of the initial Cruise Flexibility.

The price difference for the new date chosen will be applied to your new booking. If it is in your favour, a credit will be issued to you which you can use on all cruises during the current calendar year.

**INDIVIDUAL CABIN:** For CroisiEurope river and seafaring cruises, 10% of the total number.

**FORMALITIES:** Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.

It is reminded that in accordance with article L 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered by Visages et Fleuves du Monde, and in particular those requested for minor children.

**NB:** Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it returns to the client to inform of the necessary steps at the time of his journey. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

**CHILDREN / MINORS:** Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS:** All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hoteliers, airlines and cruise companies, etc) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CROISIEUROPE's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

**DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION:** Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

**COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS:** On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

**EXCURSIONS:** The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the program, pricing for optional excursions, excluding packages, on CroisiEurope river and seafaring cruises are given for informational purposes only, and are guaranteed only with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise. Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

As part of the services on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, excursions booked on site, whether or not mentioned in our programmes, are carried out by local organisations independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

**PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE:** Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, the company may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at your disposal for the handling of your luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is 450€ per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For journeys and cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underline to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

**VALUABLE ITEMS:** The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

**COMPLAINTS:** Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: [www.mtvtravel](http://www.mtvtravel). In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

**PURCHASES:** All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...)

**CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code):** The ship owner reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

**Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:**

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 passengers for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 passengers; a minimum of 50 passengers for ships having a capacity between 80 and 120 passengers; a minimum of 15 passengers for the barge cruises on French canals; 130 passengers for the 4-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 150 passengers for the 3-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 40 passengers for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE and 52 passengers on board the RV INDOCHINE II; 12 passengers for the Southern Africa cruises; 48 passengers for the Ganges cruises; 80 passengers for the Nile River cruises and 25 travelers for the pre- or post-cruise extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

**CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIME-TABLES:** in the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution.

CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming of the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.



## CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:

For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

## TRANSPORTATION

**a) Changes / cancellations:** Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. **No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded,** regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections. Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. **There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.**

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Airline companies recommend confirming the return flight. Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

## b) Pre- and post- cruise transfers

To organize pre- and post-cruise transportation "from your city to the meet-up point or to the departure or arrival airport" with the coach service that will make the trips, we would like to draw your attention to the fact that the coach transfers will only happen if there are a minimum of 20 people signed up.

In certain circumstances, a waiting time can happen during transfers, either because of traffic or for organizational reasons.

The rates for the air or rail transfers to Paris or other cities from cities of residence will be applied strictly according to the terms and conditions stated in our brochures and/or estimates (based on the availabilities under the designated reservation category).

Any fees or repurchased tickets due to air or rail delays during the pre- and/or post-cruise transfers resulting from causes not under CroisiEurope's control will be borne by the customer.

**c) Charter flights:** Departures and returns from other French cities organized by CroisiEurope on specially-chartered flights are guaranteed for a minimum of 80 passengers. If the minimum number of passengers is not reached, CroisiEurope can suggest a flight, train or bus to board the ship. This modification to your travel itinerary, if the stopover in other French cities is canceled, may take place up to 21 days before your departure. This is considered a minor modification and will be stated to you in a clear and understandable manner on a durable medium before your departure.

**d) Name of carrier services:** In accordance with Articles R. 211-15 of the Tourism Code, travelers will be informed of the name(s) of the contractual or de facto carrier service(s) that might provide the purchased flight in the form of a list of a maximum of three companies per leg. CroisiEurope or the travel agency will inform the customer of the name of the airline for the flight(s) the customer will take no later than eight days before the date stated in the travel contract or at the time the contract is concluded if this happens less than eight days before the beginning of travel. If the company providing the travel services has changed, the customer will be informed no later than check-in time.

**e) Ticket:** Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. We accept no liability and the client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction.

**f) Baggage:** Baggage limits are generally 23 kg per person on regular flights and 18 kg per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

**g) Flights only:** the client may purchase travel tickets from CroisiEurope for flights only, meaning without cruise or tour services. In compliance with article L. 211-7 a) of the French

Tourism Code, this stand-alone service is excluded from the regime for selling trips and tours. In compliance with article L. 211-7 of the same code, the travel agent shall only accept liability if it has personally admitted any fault. CroisiEurope shall not be liable for any failure to provide transport services, regardless of the reason (cancellation, delay, technical failure, modification of programs, etc.). Liability remains solely with the airline company. The conditions of use for transport tickets are available on the CroisiEurope website. **For general and specific cancellation conditions, refer to the specific conditions of the airline company providing the transport services.** They can be found either on their website or on request with our services. All claims must be lodged directly with the transport company named on the ticket. CroisiEurope shall apply prices set by airline companies on the date of the sale.

**h) Liability of the carrier services:** Liability of the carrier(s) is limited to the national or international laws applied to the companies, in particular the Warsaw Convention and the Montreal Convention, as well as the company Terms and Conditions of Transport that you accepted when placing the order, which could limit or exonerate CroisiEurope's liability in accordance with the provisions in Article L. 211-17-IV of the Tourism Code. In the event of delay, overbooking, or cancellation of a flight, liability of the airline companies departing from or traveling to the European Union for Community companies only is regulated by REGULATION (EC) No 261/2004 of 11 February 2004, which holds them liable for compensation, except under extraordinary circumstances, and for assistance and care for passengers in all cases.

**i) Reimbursement of airport taxes:** If an airline ticket was not used for any reason, the mandatory airport taxes will be reimbursed to travelers on request within 30 days and with no fees applied for all requests made on line. For all requests for reimbursement not made on line, CroisiEurope will charge a fee of a maximum of 20% of the reimbursed amount.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS:** Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE:** In its capacity as a cruise organizer, owner, and charterer, CroisiEurope's liabilities are defined by the combined provisions in the Tourist Code and those specifically applicable to the navigation of the ship carrying out the cruise. In the absence of such a law, the liabilities are defined by the Law of 15 June 1895 regarding the private law relations for inland shipping, Articles L. 211-16 et seq. of the Tourism Code set out the guidelines for the organizer's liabilities and the terms and conditions of the organizer's exoneration.

CroisiEurope's liability can only be engaged due to its crew members or its ships. Any irregularity must be brought to the attention of the steward. CroisiEurope will not be held liable for any damage suffered by a passenger when onshore and when the passenger is not under CroisiEurope's authority or supervision. CroisiEurope will not be liable for any accident or damage incurred by the passenger. The passenger will hold the local operator responsible without recourse to CroisiEurope. Likewise, CroisiEurope is not liable for all additional services (transportation, lodging, transfers, etc.) reserved alongside the cruise. For bodily harm, CroisiEurope is limited to SDR 2,000,000 (SDR: Special Drawing Rights as defined and maintained by the International Monetary Fund) on ships that belong to the CroisiEurope fleet in accordance with the regulations under the Strasbourg Convention of 2012 on the Limitation of Liability in Inland Navigation.

**OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE:** In its capacity as organizer, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L. 211-17-1 and R. 211-11 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R. 211-11 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

**CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE:** Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organizer, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 20,000,000 €, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 10,000,000 € professional liability up to 15,000,000 € (for all injury, damage and consequential).

**Professional civil liability insurance:** insurance policy no. 56004456

**Financial cover** provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

**REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE:** Insurance including medical repatriation and people assistance is included in all our cruises at no extra cost. It is contract nr. 58224397 taken out with Europ Assistance. For further information please enquire.

**OPTIONAL INSURANCE:** For your comfort and safety, we strongly suggest purchasing CroisiEurope's insurance for cancellations, damage to baggage, private civil liability abroad and trip interruptions taken out with Europ Assistance at a rate of 4.45% incl. taxes of the total amount of your travel costs. General and specific conditions of the contract nr. 58224398 will be provided to you when registering for the trip.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

**PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA:** In accordance with the rights related to the protection of personal data (GDPR), the information customers provide to CroisiEurope will be used for the processing of their orders and the execution of various related services.

For these purposes, your personal data might be transferred to our partners located in third countries. We only work with partners who can guarantee a level of protection in compliance with the measures described in the GDPR.

With your consent, except for the sensitive data we collect for the safety of our passengers that we do not give to third parties under any circumstance, this data can also be used to send promotional or sales offers to you during a period of three years (through email or regular mail service).

For these purposes, data might be stored, processed, and transferred by CroisiEurope to internal departments in the company and to third parties (such as travel and insurance companies, banks, customs authorities, destination management organizations, subcontractors, technical subcontractors), including those outside of the European Union, as well as in countries that do not have a level of protection equal to the European Union.

Nevertheless, these third parties can only access personal data for needs connected to their services or through instructions from departments within CroisiEurope for needs connected to the aforementioned purposes under strict accordance with the applicable data privacy laws.

A customer's opposition to the collection and processing of their data, including the transfer to a third party of their personal data, needed for sale or execution of a package and the services within will make the execution of all or part of the sales contract with CroisiEurope impossible.

Each customer has a strict, personal right of access, rectification, and opposition for legitimate reasons of the data that concerns them and they can exercise these rights by contacting CroisiEurope—Service Relation Clients, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 STRASBOURG, France—and by attaching a copy of their ID to their written request.

If there is a problem in the processing of your request, please contact the designated Data Protection Officer (DPO): HYPERLINK "mailto:contact@bk2a-avocats.fr" contact@bk2a-avocats.fr or the CNIL (HYPERLINK "http://www.cnil.fr" www.cnil.fr; 3 Place de Fontenoy - TSA 80715 - 75334 PARIS CEDEX 07 - France)

Moreover, each customer can refuse marketing communications from CroisiEurope and its partners by clicking on the refusal link or by following the opposition procedure found in emails or marketing texts or by writing to the Customer Service Department (Service Relation Clients) at the address listed above.

CroisiEurope collects visitor data and promotes ads targeted to your interests via its websites. Our personal data and cookies policies can be found at <https://www.croisieuropetravel>.



**General agent:**  
**ALSACE CROISIERES - CROISIEUROPE**  
**12, rue de la Division Leclerc**  
**67000 Strasbourg - France**

S.A.S. capital of 2,000,000 €  
Sirene 998.348.601.000.43  
Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Atout France  
nr. IM067100225  
VAT identification number: FR 95998348601  
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T.  
Professional Liability: Company Allianz insurance policy nr. 43884621



This brochure has been printed on unbleached paper, with plant-based inks.

**IMPRI-MVERT** is an organization which obliges printers to follow ecological values and processes which protect the environment.

Photo credit: Oliver Asmusen, Mario Babarovic, Marcel Belanger, David Bleust, Blue Passion Photo, Miran Brautovic, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Jean-Pierre Dalbera, Europa Park, Floriade Expo 2022, Grégory Gerault, Glacier Express, François Hautmann, Paul Hilbert, Kevin Hogan, Mickey Hoyle, Damien Lachas, Mielce Louise Lawson, Live Studio, Denis Merck, Daniel Moreira, Muamer Mujovic, Passion Play Oberammergau, Piccolo, Fabrice Rambert, Bruno Ribeiro, Laurent Rouvrain, Royal Palace, Alexandre Sattler, Daniel Schoenen, Shutterstock, Marty Suong, Eric Vanclenynbreuge, Frantisek Zvardon, www.letabath.net, Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 2103022





**FOR INFORMATION AND RESERVATION:**

**CROISIEUROPE HEADQUARTERS**

12 rue de la Division Leclerc  
F - 67000 STRASBOURG  
Phone : +33 3 88 76 21 99  
info@croisieurope.travel

**NEW YORK OFFICE**

Phone: +1-800 768 7232  
info-us@croisieurope.com  
www.croisieurope.com

**LONDON OFFICE**

Phone: +44 (0) 208 3 281 281  
resuk@croisieurope.com  
www.croisieurope.co.uk

**PHNOM PENH OFFICE**

Phone: +855 (0) 23 216 070  
asiaoffice@croisieurope.com

[www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)    